

# **Oracle® GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Deployment Guide**

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

#### U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle America, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

# Contents

---

<b>Preface</b> .....	27
<b>1 Overview of Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Deployment</b> .....	35
About Application Deployment .....	35
General Deployment Functionality .....	36
Deployment Descriptors and Annotations .....	37
Modules and Applications .....	38
Access to Shared Framework Classes .....	42
Naming Standards .....	42
Module and Application Versions .....	44
About Assembly and Deployment Events .....	46
About Deployment Tools .....	47
Administration Console .....	48
The asadmin Utility .....	48
NetBeans IDE .....	48
Eclipse IDE .....	49
JSR 88 Client .....	49
Additional Information on Application Deployment .....	49
<b>2 Deploying Applications</b> .....	51
Deploying Applications and Modules .....	51
▼ To Deploy an Application or Module .....	52
▼ To Change Targets for a Deployed Application or Module .....	53
▼ To List Deployed Applications or Modules .....	54
▼ To Redeploy an Application or Module .....	55
▼ To Disable an Application or Module .....	56
▼ To Enable an Application or Module .....	57

▼ To Undeploy an Application or Module .....	57
▼ To Reload Changes to Applications or Modules Dynamically .....	58
▼ To Deploy an Application or Module Automatically .....	59
▼ To Deploy an Application or Module by Using a Deployment Plan .....	60
▼ To Deploy an Application or Module in a Directory Format .....	61
Modifying the Configuration of a Web Application or Module .....	63
▼ To Set a Web Context Parameter .....	63
▼ To Unset a Web Context Parameter .....	64
▼ To List Web Context Parameters .....	65
▼ To Set a Web Environment Entry .....	66
▼ To Unset a Web Environment Entry .....	67
▼ To List Web Environment Entries .....	67
Web Module Deployment Guidelines .....	68
EJB Module Deployment Guidelines .....	69
Deploying a Connector Module .....	70
▼ To Deploy and Configure a Stand-Alone Connector Module .....	70
Redeploying a Stand-Alone Connector Module .....	71
Deploying and Configuring an Embedded Resource Adapter .....	72
Assembling and Deploying an Application Client Module .....	72
▼ To Assemble and Deploy an Application Client .....	72
▼ To Prepare Another Machine for Running an Application Client .....	74
To Undeploy an Application Client .....	75
Lifecycle Module Deployment Guidelines .....	75
Web Service Deployment Guidelines .....	76
OSGi Bundle Deployment Guidelines .....	77
Transparent JDBC Connection Pool Reconfiguration .....	77
Application-Scoped Resources .....	77
<b>A The asadmin Deployment Subcommands .....</b>	<b>81</b>
<b>B GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptor Files .....</b>	<b>85</b>
About the GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors .....	85
The glassfish-application.xml File .....	87
The glassfish-web.xml File .....	88
The glassfish-ejb-jar.xml File .....	91

---

The sun-cmp-mappings.xml File .....	95
The glassfish-application-client.xml file .....	98
The sun-acc.xml File .....	100
The glassfish-resources.xml File .....	100
WebLogic Server Deployment Descriptor Support in GlassFish Server .....	101
<b>C Elements of the GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors .....</b>	<b>105</b>
activation-config .....	105
Superelements .....	105
Subelements .....	105
activation-config-property .....	106
Superelements .....	106
Subelements .....	106
activation-config-property-name .....	106
Superelements .....	106
Subelements .....	106
activation-config-property-value .....	107
Superelements .....	107
Subelements .....	107
admin-object-resource .....	107
Superelements .....	107
Subelements .....	107
Attributes .....	107
Properties .....	108
as-context .....	108
Superelements .....	108
Subelements .....	108
archive-name .....	109
Superelements .....	109
Subelements .....	109
auth-method .....	109
Superelements .....	109
Subelements .....	109
auth-realm .....	110
Superelements .....	110

Subelements .....	110
Attributes .....	110
Example .....	110
backend-principal .....	111
Superelements .....	111
Subelements .....	111
Attributes .....	111
bean-cache .....	111
Superelements .....	111
Subelements .....	111
Example .....	112
bean-pool .....	112
Superelements .....	112
Subelements .....	112
Example .....	113
cache .....	113
Superelements .....	113
Subelements .....	113
Attributes .....	114
Properties .....	114
Cache Class Names .....	115
cache-helper .....	115
Superelements .....	115
Subelements .....	115
Attributes .....	115
cache-helper-ref .....	116
Superelements .....	116
Subelements .....	116
cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds .....	116
Superelements .....	116
Subelements .....	116
cache-mapping .....	117
Superelements .....	117
Subelements .....	117
call-property .....	118
Superelements .....	118

---

Subelements .....	118
caller-propagation .....	118
Superelements .....	118
Subelements .....	118
cert-db .....	119
Superelements .....	119
Subelements .....	119
Attributes .....	119
check-all-at-commit .....	119
Superelements .....	119
check-modified-at-commit .....	120
Superelements .....	120
Subelements .....	120
check-version-of-accessed-instances .....	120
Superelements .....	120
Subelements .....	120
checkpoint-at-end-of-method .....	121
Superelements .....	121
Subelements .....	121
checkpointed-methods .....	121
Superelements .....	121
class-loader .....	121
Superelements .....	121
Subelements .....	121
Attributes .....	122
Properties .....	123
client-container .....	123
Superelements .....	123
Subelements .....	123
Attributes .....	124
Properties .....	124
client-credential .....	124
Superelements .....	124
Subelements .....	124
Attributes .....	125
cmp .....	125

---

Superelements .....	125
Subelements .....	125
cmp-field-mapping .....	126
Superelements .....	126
Subelements .....	126
cmp-resource .....	126
Superelements .....	126
Subelements .....	126
cmr-field-mapping .....	127
Superelements .....	127
Subelements .....	127
cmr-field-name .....	128
Superelements .....	128
Subelements .....	128
cmt-timeout-in-seconds .....	128
Superelements .....	128
Subelements .....	128
column-name .....	129
Superelements .....	129
Subelements .....	129
column-pair .....	129
Superelements .....	129
Subelements .....	129
commit-option .....	130
Superelements .....	130
Subelements .....	130
compatibility .....	130
Superelements .....	130
Subelements .....	130
confidentiality .....	131
Superelements .....	131
Subelements .....	131
connector-connection-pool .....	131
Superelements .....	131
Subelements .....	131
Attributes .....	132



---

Properties .....	134
connector-resource .....	135
Superelements .....	135
Subelements .....	135
Attributes .....	136
consistency .....	136
Superelements .....	136
Subelements .....	136
constraint-field .....	137
Superelements .....	137
Subelements .....	137
Attributes .....	137
constraint-field-value .....	138
Superelements .....	138
Subelements .....	138
Attributes .....	138
context-root .....	139
Superelements .....	139
Subelements .....	139
cookie-properties .....	139
Superelements .....	140
Subelements .....	140
Properties .....	140
create-tables-at-deploy .....	141
Superelements .....	141
Subelements .....	141
custom-resource .....	141
Superelements .....	141
Subelements .....	142
Attributes .....	142
database-vendor-name .....	142
Superelements .....	143
Subelements .....	143
debugging-enabled .....	143
Superelements .....	143
Subelements .....	143

default .....	143
Superelements .....	143
Subelements .....	143
default-helper .....	144
Superelements .....	144
Subelements .....	144
Properties .....	144
default-resource-principal .....	144
Superelements .....	145
Subelements .....	145
description .....	145
Superelements .....	145
Subelements .....	145
disable-nonportable-jndi-names .....	146
Superelements .....	146
Subelements .....	146
dispatcher .....	146
Superelements .....	146
Subelements .....	146
drop-tables-at-undeploy .....	146
Superelements .....	147
Subelements .....	147
ejb .....	147
Superelements .....	147
Subelements .....	147
Attributes .....	149
Example .....	149
ejb-name .....	150
Superelements .....	150
Subelements .....	150
ejb-ref .....	150
Superelements .....	150
Subelements .....	151
ejb-ref-name .....	151
Superelements .....	151
Subelements .....	151

---

eligible .....	151
Superelements .....	151
Subelements .....	151
endpoint-address-uri .....	152
Superelements .....	152
Subelements .....	152
Example .....	152
enterprise-beans .....	153
Superelements .....	153
Subelements .....	153
Example .....	153
entity-mapping .....	154
Superelements .....	154
Subelements .....	154
establish-trust-in-client .....	155
Superelements .....	155
Subelements .....	155
establish-trust-in-target .....	155
Superelements .....	155
Subelements .....	155
external-jndi-resource .....	155
Superelements .....	155
Subelements .....	155
Attributes .....	156
fetch-with .....	156
Superelements .....	157
Subelements .....	157
field-name .....	158
Superelements .....	158
Subelements .....	158
finder .....	158
Superelements .....	158
Subelements .....	158
flush-at-end-of-method .....	159
Superelements .....	159
Subelements .....	159

---

gen-classes .....	159
Superelements .....	159
Subelements .....	159
glassfish-application .....	160
Superelements .....	160
Subelements .....	160
glassfish-application-client .....	161
Superelements .....	161
Subelements .....	161
glassfish-ejb-jar .....	162
Superelements .....	162
Subelements .....	162
glassfish-web-app .....	163
Superelements .....	163
Subelements .....	163
Attributes .....	164
Properties .....	165
group-map .....	168
Superelements .....	168
Subelements .....	168
Attributes .....	168
group-name .....	169
Superelements .....	169
Subelements .....	169
http-method .....	169
idempotent-url-pattern .....	169
Superelements .....	169
Subelements .....	169
Attributes .....	169
Example .....	170
integrity .....	170
Superelements .....	170
Subelements .....	170
ior-security-config .....	170
Superelements .....	170
Subelements .....	170

---

is-cache-overflow-allowed .....	171
Superelements .....	171
is-one-one-cmp .....	171
Superelements .....	171
is-read-only-bean .....	171
Superelements .....	171
Subelements .....	171
java-method .....	172
Superelements .....	172
Subelements .....	172
java-web-start-access .....	172
Superelements .....	172
Subelements .....	172
jdbc-connection-pool .....	173
Superelements .....	173
Subelements .....	173
Attributes .....	174
GlassFish Server Properties .....	178
Database Properties .....	179
jdbc-resource .....	180
Superelements .....	180
Subelements .....	180
Attributes .....	180
jms-durable-subscription-name .....	181
Superelements .....	181
Subelements .....	181
jms-max-messages-load .....	181
Superelements .....	181
Subelements .....	182
jndi-name .....	182
Superelements .....	182
Subelements .....	182
jsp-doc .....	182
Superelements .....	183
Subelements .....	183
jsp-config .....	183

Superelements .....	183
Subelements .....	183
Properties .....	183
keep-state .....	186
Superelements .....	187
Subelements .....	187
key-field .....	187
Superelements .....	187
Subelements .....	187
Attributes .....	187
level .....	188
Superelements .....	188
Subelements .....	188
local-home-impl .....	188
Superelements .....	188
Subelements .....	188
local-impl .....	189
Superelements .....	189
Subelements .....	189
locale-charset-info .....	189
Superelements .....	189
Subelements .....	189
Attributes .....	190
locale-charset-map .....	190
Superelements .....	190
Subelements .....	190
Attributes .....	190
Example Agents .....	191
localpart .....	191
Superelements .....	191
Subelements .....	191
lock-when-loaded .....	192
Superelements .....	192
Subelements .....	192
lock-when-modified .....	192
Superelements .....	192

---

log-service .....	192
Superelements .....	192
Subelements .....	192
Attributes .....	193
login-config .....	193
Superelements .....	193
Subelements .....	193
mail-resource .....	194
Superelements .....	194
Subelements .....	194
Attributes .....	194
Properties .....	195
manager-properties .....	196
Superelements .....	196
Subelements .....	196
Properties .....	196
mapping-properties .....	197
Superelements .....	197
max-cache-size .....	198
Superelements .....	198
Subelements .....	198
max-pool-size .....	198
Superelements .....	198
Subelements .....	198
max-wait-time-in-millis .....	199
Superelements .....	199
mdb-connection-factory .....	199
Superelements .....	199
Subelements .....	199
mdb-resource-adapter .....	199
Superelements .....	199
Subelements .....	200
message .....	200
Superelements .....	200
Subelements .....	200
message-destination .....	200

Superelements .....	201
Subelements .....	201
message-destination-name .....	201
Superelements .....	201
Subelements .....	201
message-destination-ref .....	201
Superelements .....	202
Subelements .....	202
message-destination-ref-name .....	202
Superelements .....	202
Subelements .....	202
message-security .....	202
Superelements .....	203
Subelements .....	203
message-security-binding .....	203
Superelements .....	203
Subelements .....	203
Attributes .....	204
message-security-config .....	204
Superelements .....	204
Subelements .....	204
Attributes .....	204
method .....	205
Superelements .....	205
Subelements .....	205
method-intf .....	206
Superelements .....	206
Subelements .....	206
method-name .....	206
Superelements .....	206
Subelements .....	206
Examples .....	206
method-param .....	207
Superelements .....	207
Subelements .....	207
method-params .....	207



---

Superelements .....	207
Subelements .....	207
name .....	208
Superelements .....	208
Subelements .....	208
named-group .....	208
Superelements .....	208
Subelements .....	208
namespaceURI .....	208
Superelements .....	208
Subelements .....	209
none .....	209
Superelements .....	209
Subelements .....	209
one-one-finders .....	209
Superelements .....	209
Subelements .....	209
operation-name .....	210
Superelements .....	210
Subelements .....	210
parameter-encoding .....	210
Superelements .....	210
Subelements .....	210
Attributes .....	210
pass-by-reference .....	211
Superelements .....	212
Subelements .....	212
password .....	212
Superelements .....	212
Subelements .....	212
per-request-load-balancing .....	212
Superelements .....	212
Subelements .....	212
pm-descriptors .....	213
Superelements .....	213
pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds .....	213

Superelements .....	213
Subelements .....	213
port-component-name .....	213
Superelements .....	213
Subelements .....	213
port-info .....	214
Superelements .....	214
Subelements .....	214
prefetch-disabled .....	215
Superelements .....	215
Subelements .....	215
principal .....	215
Superelements .....	215
Subelements .....	215
principal-map .....	216
Superelements .....	216
Subelements .....	216
Attributes .....	216
principal-name .....	216
Superelements .....	216
Subelements .....	216
Attributes .....	217
property (with attributes) .....	217
Superelements .....	217
Subelements .....	217
Attributes .....	218
Example .....	218
property (with subelements) .....	218
Superelements .....	218
Subelements .....	218
Example .....	219
provider-config .....	219
Superelements .....	219
Subelements .....	219
Attributes .....	220
query-filter .....	220

---

Superelements .....	220
Subelements .....	220
query-method .....	220
Superelements .....	220
Subelements .....	220
query-ordering .....	221
Superelements .....	221
Subelements .....	221
query-params .....	221
Superelements .....	221
Subelements .....	221
query-variables .....	222
Superelements .....	222
Subelements .....	222
read-only .....	222
Superelements .....	222
Subelements .....	222
realm .....	222
Superelements .....	222
Subelements .....	222
refresh-field .....	223
Superelements .....	223
Subelements .....	223
Attributes .....	223
refresh-period-in-seconds .....	223
Superelements .....	223
Subelements .....	223
removal-timeout-in-seconds .....	224
Superelements .....	224
Subelements .....	224
remote-home-impl .....	224
Superelements .....	224
Subelements .....	224
remote-impl .....	225
Superelements .....	225
Subelements .....	225

request-policy .....	225
Superelements .....	225
Subelements .....	225
Attributes .....	225
request-protection .....	226
Superelements .....	226
Subelements .....	226
Attributes .....	226
required .....	226
Superelements .....	226
Subelements .....	227
res-ref-name .....	227
Superelements .....	227
Subelements .....	227
resize-quantity .....	227
Superelements .....	228
Subelements .....	228
resource-adapter-config .....	228
Superelements .....	228
Subelements .....	228
Attributes .....	228
Properties .....	229
resource-adapter-mid .....	229
Superelements .....	229
Subelements .....	229
resource-env-ref .....	230
Superelements .....	230
Subelements .....	230
Example .....	230
resource-env-ref-name .....	230
Superelements .....	230
Subelements .....	231
resource-ref .....	231
Superelements .....	231
Subelements .....	231
Example .....	232

---

resources .....	232
Superelements .....	232
Subelements .....	232
response-policy .....	233
Superelements .....	233
Subelements .....	233
Attributes .....	233
response-protection .....	234
Superelements .....	234
Subelements .....	234
Attributes .....	234
role-name .....	234
Superelements .....	234
Subelements .....	234
sas-context .....	235
Superelements .....	235
Subelements .....	235
schema .....	235
Superelements .....	235
Subelements .....	235
Examples .....	235
schema-generator-properties .....	236
Superelements .....	236
Subelements .....	236
Properties .....	236
Example .....	237
secondary-table .....	237
Superelements .....	237
Subelements .....	237
security .....	238
Superelements .....	238
Subelements .....	238
security-map .....	238
Superelements .....	238
Subelements .....	239
Attributes .....	239

security-role-mapping .....	239
Superelements .....	239
Subelements .....	240
service-endpoint-interface .....	240
Superelements .....	240
Subelements .....	240
service-impl-class .....	240
Superelements .....	240
Subelements .....	240
service-qname .....	241
Superelements .....	241
Subelements .....	241
service-ref .....	241
Superelements .....	241
Subelements .....	241
service-ref-name .....	242
Superelements .....	242
Subelements .....	242
servlet .....	242
Superelements .....	242
Subelements .....	242
servlet-impl-class .....	243
Superelements .....	243
Subelements .....	243
servlet-name .....	243
Superelements .....	243
Subelements .....	243
session-config .....	244
Superelements .....	244
Subelements .....	244
session-manager .....	244
Superelements .....	244
Subelements .....	244
Attributes .....	245
session-properties .....	245
Superelements .....	245

Subelements .....	245
Properties .....	245
ssl .....	246
Superelements .....	246
Subelements .....	246
Attributes .....	246
steady-pool-size .....	247
Superelements .....	247
Subelements .....	247
store-properties .....	247
Superelements .....	247
Subelements .....	248
Properties .....	248
stub-property .....	249
Superelements .....	249
Subelements .....	249
Properties .....	249
Example .....	250
sun-cmp-mapping .....	250
Superelements .....	250
Subelements .....	250
sun-cmp-mappings .....	251
Superelements .....	251
Subelements .....	251
table-name .....	251
Superelements .....	251
Subelements .....	251
target-server .....	252
Superelements .....	252
Subelements .....	252
Attributes .....	252
tie-class .....	253
Superelements .....	253
Subelements .....	253
timeout .....	253
Superelements .....	253

Subelements .....	253
Attributes .....	253
transport-config .....	254
Superelements .....	254
Subelements .....	254
transport-guarantee .....	255
Superelements .....	255
Subelements .....	255
unique-id .....	255
Superelements .....	255
Subelements .....	255
url-pattern .....	256
Superelements .....	256
Subelements .....	256
user-group .....	256
Superelements .....	256
Subelements .....	256
use-thread-pool-id .....	256
Superelements .....	256
Subelements .....	256
value .....	257
Superelements .....	257
Subelements .....	257
valve .....	257
Superelements .....	257
Subelements .....	257
Attributes .....	257
Example .....	258
vendor .....	258
Superelements .....	258
Subelements .....	259
version-identifier .....	259
Superelements .....	259
Subelements .....	259
victim-selection-policy .....	259
Superelements .....	259



---

Subelements .....	260
Example .....	260
web .....	260
Superelements .....	260
Subelements .....	260
web-uri .....	260
Superelements .....	260
Subelements .....	261
webservice-description .....	261
Superelements .....	261
Subelements .....	261
webservice-description-name .....	261
Superelements .....	261
Subelements .....	261
webservice-endpoint .....	262
Superelements .....	262
Subelements .....	262
work-security-map .....	263
Superelements .....	263
Subelements .....	263
Attributes .....	263
wSDL-override .....	264
Superelements .....	264
Subelements .....	264
Example .....	264
wSDL-port .....	264
Superelements .....	264
Subelements .....	264
wSDL-publish-location .....	265
Superelements .....	265
Subelements .....	265
Example .....	265
<b>Index</b> .....	<b>267</b>



# Preface

---

This *Application Deployment Guide* describes deployment of applications and application components to the Oracle GlassFish Server, and includes information about deployment descriptors.

This preface contains information about and conventions for the entire Oracle GlassFish Server (GlassFish Server) documentation set.

GlassFish Server 3.1 is developed through the GlassFish project open-source community at <http://glassfish.java.net/>. The GlassFish project provides a structured process for developing the GlassFish Server platform that makes the new features of the Java EE platform available faster, while maintaining the most important feature of Java EE: compatibility. It enables Java developers to access the GlassFish Server source code and to contribute to the development of the GlassFish Server. The GlassFish project is designed to encourage communication between Oracle engineers and the community.

- “GlassFish Server Documentation Set” on page 27
- “Related Documentation” on page 29
- “Typographic Conventions” on page 30
- “Symbol Conventions” on page 31
- “Default Paths and File Names” on page 31
- “Documentation, Support, and Training” on page 32
- “Searching Oracle Product Documentation” on page 32
- “Third-Party Web Site References” on page 33

## GlassFish Server Documentation Set

The GlassFish Server documentation set describes deployment planning and system installation. For an introduction to GlassFish Server, refer to the books in the order in which they are listed in the following table.

TABLE P-1 Books in the GlassFish Server Documentation Set

Book Title	Description
<i>Release Notes</i>	Provides late-breaking information about the software and the documentation and includes a comprehensive, table-based summary of the supported hardware, operating system, Java Development Kit (JDK), and database drivers.
<i>Quick Start Guide</i>	Explains how to get started with the GlassFish Server product.
<i>Installation Guide</i>	Explains how to install the software and its components.
<i>Upgrade Guide</i>	Explains how to upgrade to the latest version of GlassFish Server. This guide also describes differences between adjacent product releases and configuration options that can result in incompatibility with the product specifications.
<i>Deployment Planning Guide</i>	Explains how to build a production deployment of GlassFish Server that meets the requirements of your system and enterprise.
<i>Administration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure, monitor, and manage GlassFish Server subsystems and components from the command line by using the <code>asadmin(1M)</code> utility. Instructions for performing these tasks from the Administration Console are provided in the Administration Console online help.
<i>Security Guide</i>	Provides instructions for configuring and administering GlassFish Server security.
<i>Application Deployment Guide</i>	Explains how to assemble and deploy applications to the GlassFish Server and provides information about deployment descriptors.
<i>Application Development Guide</i>	Explains how to create and implement Java Platform, Enterprise Edition (Java EE platform) applications that are intended to run on the GlassFish Server. These applications follow the open Java standards model for Java EE components and application programmer interfaces (APIs). This guide provides information about developer tools, security, and debugging.
<i>Add-On Component Development Guide</i>	Explains how to use published interfaces of GlassFish Server to develop add-on components for GlassFish Server. This document explains how to perform <i>only</i> those tasks that ensure that the add-on component is suitable for GlassFish Server.
<i>Embedded Server Guide</i>	Explains how to run applications in embedded GlassFish Server and to develop applications in which GlassFish Server is embedded.
<i>High Availability Administration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure GlassFish Server to provide higher availability and scalability through failover and load balancing.
<i>Performance Tuning Guide</i>	Explains how to optimize the performance of GlassFish Server.

TABLE P-1 Books in the GlassFish Server Documentation Set (Continued)

Book Title	Description
<i>Troubleshooting Guide</i>	Describes common problems that you might encounter when using GlassFish Server and explains how to solve them.
<i>Error Message Reference</i>	Describes error messages that you might encounter when using GlassFish Server.
<i>Reference Manual</i>	Provides reference information in man page format for GlassFish Server administration commands, utility commands, and related concepts.
<i>Message Queue Release Notes</i>	Describes new features, compatibility issues, and existing bugs for GlassFish Server Message Queue.
<i>Message Queue Technical Overview</i>	Provides an introduction to the technology, concepts, architecture, capabilities, and features of the Message Queue messaging service.
<i>Message Queue Administration Guide</i>	Explains how to set up and manage a Message Queue messaging system.
<i>Message Queue Developer's Guide for JMX Clients</i>	Describes the application programming interface in Message Queue for programmatically configuring and monitoring Message Queue resources in conformance with the Java Management Extensions (JMX).
<i>Message Queue Developer's Guide for Java Clients</i>	Provides information about concepts and procedures for developing Java messaging applications (Java clients) that work with GlassFish Server.
<i>Message Queue Developer's Guide for C Clients</i>	Provides programming and reference information for developers working with Message Queue who want to use the C language binding to the Message Queue messaging service to send, receive, and process Message Queue messages.

## Related Documentation

The following tutorials explain how to develop Java EE applications:

- *Your First Cup: An Introduction to the Java EE Platform* (<http://download.oracle.com/javaee/6/firstcup/doc/>). For beginning Java EE programmers, this short tutorial explains the entire process for developing a simple enterprise application. The sample application is a web application that consists of a component that is based on the Enterprise JavaBeans specification, a JAX-RS web service, and a JavaServer Faces component for the web front end.
- *The Java EE 6 Tutorial* (<http://download.oracle.com/javaee/6/tutorial/doc/>). This comprehensive tutorial explains how to use Java EE 6 platform technologies and APIs to develop Java EE applications.

Javadoc tool reference documentation for packages that are provided with GlassFish Server is available as follows.

- The API specification for version 6 of Java EE is located at <http://download.oracle.com/javaee/6/api/>.
- The API specification for GlassFish Server 3.1, including Java EE 6 platform packages and nonplatform packages that are specific to the GlassFish Server product, is located at <http://glassfish.java.net/nonav/docs/v3/api/>.

Additionally, the [Java EE Specifications](http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javaee/tech/index.html) (<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javaee/tech/index.html>) might be useful.

For information about creating enterprise applications in the NetBeans Integrated Development Environment (IDE), see the [NetBeans Documentation, Training & Support page](http://www.netbeans.org/kb/) (<http://www.netbeans.org/kb/>).

For information about the Java DB database for use with the GlassFish Server, see the [Java DB product page](http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javadb/overview/index.html) (<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javadb/overview/index.html>).

The Java EE Samples project is a collection of sample applications that demonstrate a broad range of Java EE technologies. The Java EE Samples are bundled with the Java EE Software Development Kit (SDK) and are also available from the [Java EE Samples project page](http://java.net/projects/glassfish-samples) (<http://java.net/projects/glassfish-samples>).

## Typographic Conventions

The following table describes the typographic changes that are used in this book.

TABLE P-2 Typographic Conventions

Typeface	Meaning	Example
AaBbCc123	The names of commands, files, and directories, and onscreen computer output	Edit your <code>.login</code> file. Use <code>ls -a</code> to list all files. <code>machine_name%</code> you have mail.
<b>AaBbCc123</b>	What you type, contrasted with onscreen computer output	<code>machine_name%</code> <b>su</b> Password:
<i>AaBbCc123</i>	A placeholder to be replaced with a real name or value	The command to remove a file is <code>rm filename</code> .
<i>AaBbCc123</i>	Book titles, new terms, and terms to be emphasized (note that some emphasized items appear bold online)	Read Chapter 6 in the <i>User's Guide</i> . A <i>cache</i> is a copy that is stored locally. Do <i>not</i> save the file.

## Symbol Conventions

The following table explains symbols that might be used in this book.

TABLE P-3 Symbol Conventions

Symbol	Description	Example	Meaning
[ ]	Contains optional arguments and command options.	ls [-l]	The -l option is not required.
{   }	Contains a set of choices for a required command option.	-d {y n}	The -d option requires that you use either the y argument or the n argument.
\${ }	Indicates a variable reference.	\${com.sun.javaRoot}	References the value of the com.sun.javaRoot variable.
-	Joins simultaneous multiple keystrokes.	Control-A	Press the Control key while you press the A key.
+	Joins consecutive multiple keystrokes.	Ctrl+A+N	Press the Control key, release it, and then press the subsequent keys.
→	Indicates menu item selection in a graphical user interface.	File → New → Templates	From the File menu, choose New. From the New submenu, choose Templates.

## Default Paths and File Names

The following table describes the default paths and file names that are used in this book.

TABLE P-4 Default Paths and File Names

Placeholder	Description	Default Value
<i>as-install</i>	Represents the base installation directory for GlassFish Server.  In configuration files, <i>as-install</i> is represented as follows:  \${com.sun.aas.installRoot}	Installations on the Oracle Solaris operating system, Linux operating system, and Mac OS operating system:  <i>user's-home-directory/glassfish3/glassfish</i>  Windows, all installations:  <i>SystemDrive:\glassfish3\glassfish</i>

TABLE P-4 Default Paths and File Names (Continued)

Placeholder	Description	Default Value
<i>as-install-parent</i>	Represents the parent of the base installation directory for GlassFish Server.	Installations on the Oracle Solaris operating system, Linux operating system, and Mac operating system: <i>user's-home-directory/glassfish3</i> Windows, all installations: <i>SystemDrive:\glassfish3</i>
<i>domain-root-dir</i>	Represents the directory in which a domain is created by default.	<i>as-install/domains/</i>
<i>domain-dir</i>	Represents the directory in which a domain's configuration is stored.  In configuration files, <i>domain-dir</i> is represented as follows:  <code>\${com.sun.aas.instanceRoot}</code>	<i>domain-root-dir/domain-name</i>

## Documentation, Support, and Training

The Oracle web site provides information about the following additional resources:

- [Documentation](http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/indexes/documentation/index.html) (<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/indexes/documentation/index.html>)
- [Support](http://www.oracle.com/us/support/index.html) (<http://www.oracle.com/us/support/index.html>)
- [Training](http://education.oracle.com/) (<http://education.oracle.com/>)

## Searching Oracle Product Documentation

Besides searching Oracle product documentation from the [Oracle Documentation](http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/indexes/documentation/index.html) (<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/indexes/documentation/index.html>) web site, you can use a search engine by typing the following syntax in the search field:

*search-term* **site:oracle.com**

For example, to search for “broker,” type the following:

**broker site:oracle.com**



## Third-Party Web Site References

Third-party URLs are referenced in this document and provide additional, related information.

---

**Note** – Oracle is not responsible for the availability of third-party web sites mentioned in this document. Oracle does not endorse and is not responsible or liable for any content, advertising, products, or other materials that are available on or through such sites or resources. Oracle will not be responsible or liable for any actual or alleged damage or loss caused or alleged to be caused by or in connection with use of or reliance on any such content, goods, or services that are available on or through such sites or resources.

---



# Overview of Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Deployment

---

Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 provides an environment for developing and deploying Java applications and web services. GlassFish Server applications include Java Platform, Enterprise Edition (Java EE platform) standard features as well as features specific to GlassFish Server. This guide explains the tools and processes used for deploying applications and modules in the GlassFish Server environment. Only GlassFish Server features are described in detail in this document.

The following topics are addressed here:

- [“About Application Deployment” on page 35](#)
- [“About Assembly and Deployment Events” on page 46](#)
- [“About Deployment Tools” on page 47](#)
- [“Additional Information on Application Deployment” on page 49](#)

Information and instructions on deploying from the command line are provided in this document. Information and instructions for accomplishing the deployment tasks by using the Administration Console are contained in the Administration Console online help.

## About Application Deployment

*Assembly*, also known as packaging, is the process of combining discrete components of an application or module into a single unit that can be installed on an application server. The GlassFish Server assembly process conforms to the customary Java EE specifications. The only difference is that when you assemble applications or modules in GlassFish Server, you can include optional GlassFish Server deployment descriptors that enhance functionality.

*Deployment* is the process of installing an application or module on GlassFish Server, optionally specifying location-specific information, such as a list of local users that can access the application, or the name of the local database. GlassFish Server deployment tools expand the archive file into an open directory structure that is ready for users. GlassFish Server deployment tools are described in [“About Deployment Tools” on page 47](#).

The following topics are addressed here:

- “General Deployment Functionality” on page 36
- “Deployment Descriptors and Annotations” on page 37
- “Modules and Applications” on page 38
- “Access to Shared Framework Classes” on page 42
- “Naming Standards” on page 42
- “Module and Application Versions” on page 44

## General Deployment Functionality

Various Java EE module types, such as connector module, web module, EJB module, application client module, can be deployed in the following ways:

- **Archive Deployment.** Deploys the application as an archive file. For instructions, see “[To Deploy an Application or Module](#)” on page 52.
- **Dynamic Reloading.** Redeploys the application by creating or modifying a special `.reload` file in the applications repository. For instructions, see “[To Reload Changes to Applications or Modules Dynamically](#)” on page 58.
- **Automatic Deployment.** Deploys the application archive that is placed in the autodeployment directory. For instructions, see “[To Deploy an Application or Module Automatically](#)” on page 59.
- **Directory Deployment.** Deploys the application in a directory format. For instructions, see “[To Deploy an Application or Module in a Directory Format](#)” on page 61.
- **JSR 88 Deployment.** A deployment mechanism implemented based on the JSR 88 standard from `jcip.org`. It delivers vendor neutral deployment options. See “[JSR 88 Client](#)” on page 49 and “[JSR 88 Naming](#)” on page 43.

A deployment plan, which deploys a portable archive along with a deployment plan containing GlassFish Server deployment descriptors, can apply to any of these deployment techniques. For instructions, see “[To Deploy an Application or Module by Using a Deployment Plan](#)” on page 60.

There are two work situations that require different safeguards and processes:

- A *development environment* provides a loose set of tools and work spaces for a relatively small number of developers who are creating and testing applications and modules.
- A *production environment* provides a stable, protected environment where applications are tuned to maximum efficiency for business use rather than for development.

Some deployment methods that are used effectively in a development environment should not be used in production. In addition, whenever a reload is done, the sessions that are in transit become invalid, which might not be a concern for development, but can be a serious matter in production. The client must restart the session, another negative in a production environment.

For production environments, any upgrade should be performed as a *rolling upgrade*, which upgrades applications and modules without interruption in service. For more information, see [Chapter 9, “Upgrading Applications Without Loss of Availability,”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1-3.1.1 High Availability Administration Guide*.

## Deployment Descriptors and Annotations

A *deployment descriptor* is an XML file that describes how a Java EE application or module should be deployed. Each deployment descriptor XML file has a corresponding Document Type Definition (DTD) file or schema (XSD) file, which defines the elements, data, and attributes that the deployment descriptor file can contain. The deployment descriptor directs a deployment tool to deploy a module or application with specific container options, and also describes specific configuration requirements that you must resolve.

Because the information in a deployment descriptor is declarative, it can be changed without requiring modifications to source code. During deployment, GlassFish Server reads the information in the deployment descriptor and deploys the application or module as directed.

The following types of deployment descriptors are associated with GlassFish Server:

- **Java EE Standard Descriptors.** Java EE standard deployment descriptors are described in the Java EE 6 specification. You can find the specification at <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/indexes/downloads/index.html>. Information about the XML schemas that define Java EE standard deployment descriptors is available at <http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/javaee/>.
- **GlassFish Server Descriptors.** GlassFish Server provides optional deployment descriptors for configuring features that are specific to GlassFish Server. For example, when you assemble an EJB module, you annotate or create two GlassFish Server deployment descriptor files with these names: `ejb-jar.xml` and `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`. If the EJB component is an entity bean with container-managed persistence (CMP), you can also create a `.dbschema` file and a `sun-cmp-mapping.xml` file. For complete descriptions of these files and their elements, see [Appendix B, “GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptor Files,”](#) and [Appendix C, “Elements of the GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors.”](#)

Unless otherwise stated, settings in the GlassFish Server deployment descriptors override corresponding settings in the Java EE standard descriptors and in the GlassFish Server configuration.

An *annotation*, also called metadata, enables a declarative style of programming. You can specify information within a class file by using annotations. When the application or module is deployed, the information can either be used or overridden by the deployment descriptor. GlassFish Server supports annotation according to the following specifications:

- JSR 250 Common Annotation Specification (<http://www.jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=250>)

- JSR 181 Annotation for Web Services Specification (<http://www.jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=181>)
- EJB 3.1 Specification (<http://www.jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=318>)

The following annotation and deployment descriptor combinations are supported:

- Java EE applications or modules can be packaged with full Java EE 6 compliant standard and runtime deployment descriptors. If the standard deployment descriptors have specified the `metadata-complete` attribute, annotations in the application or module are ignored.
- Java EE applications or modules can be fully annotated with metadata defined by the listed specifications. Annotation eliminates the need for Java EE standard deployment descriptors. In most cases, the GlassFish Server deployment descriptors are also not needed.
- Java EE applications or modules can be partially annotated with some deployment information in standard deployment descriptors. In case of conflicts, deployment descriptor values supersede the annotated metadata, and a warning message is logged.

## Modules and Applications

An *application* is a logical collection of one or more modules joined by application annotations or deployment descriptors. You assemble components into JAR, WAR, or RAR files, then combine these files and, optionally, deployment descriptors into an Enterprise archive (EAR) file which is deployed.

A *module* is a collection of one or more Java EE components that run in the same container type, such as a web container or EJB container. The module uses annotations or deployment descriptors of that container type. You can deploy a module alone or as part of an application.

The following topics are addressed here:

- “Types of Modules” on page 38
- “Module-Based Deployment” on page 39
- “Application-Based Deployment” on page 40

## Types of Modules

GlassFish Server supports the following types of modules:

- **Web Module.** A web module, also known as a web application, is a collection of servlets, EJBs, HTML pages, classes, and other resources that you can bundle and deploy to several Java EE application servers. A web application archive (WAR) file is the standard format for assembling web applications. A WAR file can consist of the following items: servlets, JavaServer Pages (JSP) files, JSP tag libraries, utility classes, static pages, client-side applets, beans, bean classes, enterprise bean classes, plus annotations or web deployment descriptors (`web.xml` and `glassfish-web.xml`).

- **EJB Module.** An EJB module is a deployable software unit that consists of one or more enterprise beans, plus an EJB deployment descriptor. A Java archive (JAR) file is the standard format for assembling enterprise beans. An EJB JAR file contains the bean classes (home, remote, local, and implementation), all of the utility classes, and annotations or deployment descriptors (`ejb-jar.xml` and `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`). If the EJB component is a version 2.1 or earlier entity bean with container managed persistence (CMP), you can also include a `.dbschema` file and a CMP mapping descriptor (`sun-cmp-mapping.xml`).
- **Connector Module.** A connector module, also known as a resource adapter module, is a deployable software unit that provides a portable way for EJB components to access foreign enterprise information system (EIS) data. A connector module consists of all Java interfaces, classes, and native libraries for implementing a resource module, plus a resource deployment descriptor. A resource adapter archive (RAR) is the standard format for assembling connector modules. Each GlassFish Server connector has annotations or a deployment descriptor file (`ra.xml`).

After deploying a J2EE connector module, you must configure it as described in [Chapter 11, “Developing Connectors,”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

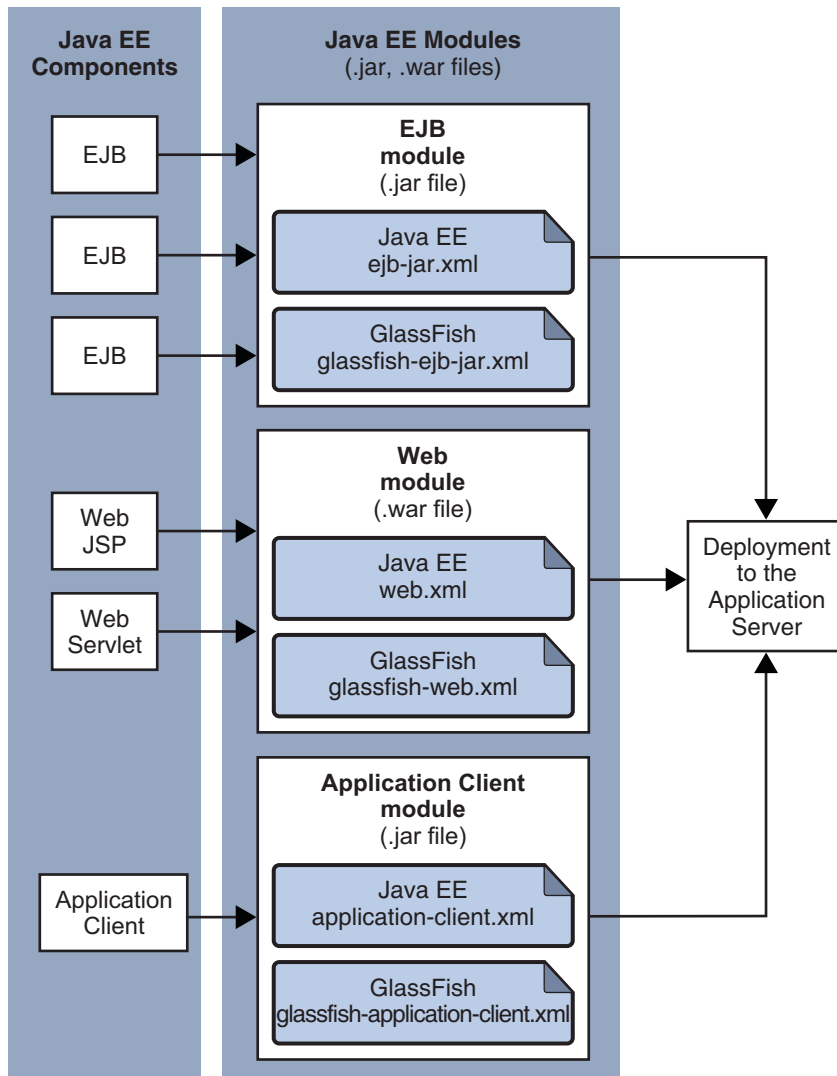
- **Application Client Module.** An application client module is a deployable software unit that consists of one or more classes, and application client deployment descriptors (`application-client.xml` and `glassfish-application-client.xml`). An application client JAR file applies to a GlassFish Server type of Java EE client. An application client supports the standard Java EE Application Client specifications.
- **Lifecycle Module.** A lifecycle module provides a means of running short-duration or long-duration Java-based tasks within the GlassFish Server environment. Lifecycle modules are not Java EE standard modules. See [Chapter 12, “Developing Lifecycle Listeners,”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide* for more information.

## Module-Based Deployment

You can deploy web, EJB, and application client modules separately, outside of any application. Module-based deployment is appropriate when components need to be accessed by other modules, applications, or application clients. Module-based deployment allows shared access to a bean from a web, EJB, or application client component.

The following figure shows separately-deployed EJB, web, and application client modules.

FIGURE 1-1 Module-Based Assembly and Deployment



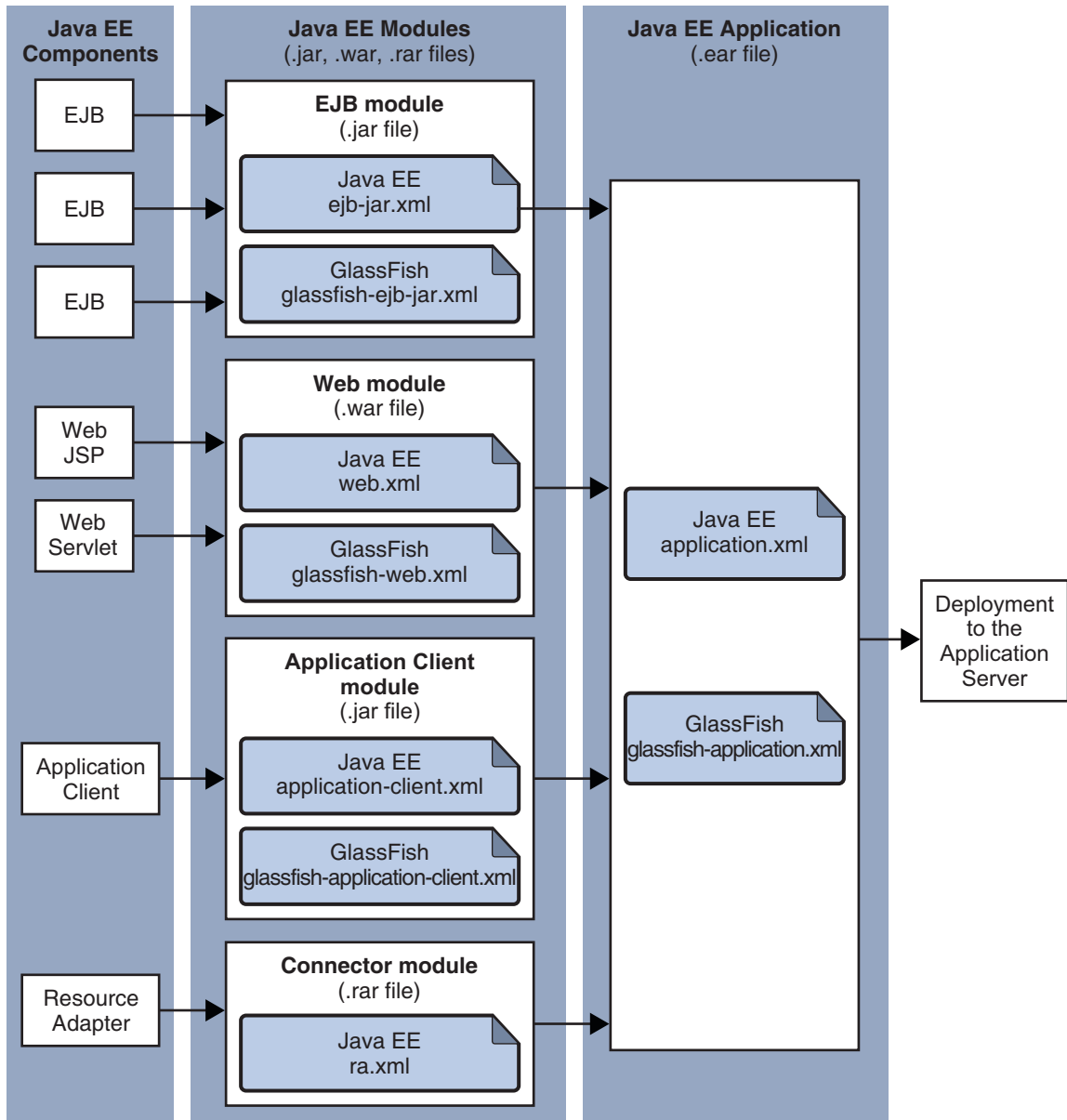
## Application-Based Deployment

Application-based deployment is appropriate when components need to work together as one unit.

The following figure shows EJB, web, application client, and connector modules assembled into a Java EE application.



FIGURE 1-2 Application-Based Assembly and Deployment



## Access to Shared Framework Classes

If you assemble a large, shared library into every module that uses it, the result is a huge file that takes too long to register with the server. In addition, several versions of the same class could exist in different class loaders, which is a waste of resources. When Java EE applications and modules use shared framework classes (such as utility classes and libraries), the classes can be put in the path for the common class loader or an application-specific class loader rather than in an application or module. For more information, see [Chapter 2, “Class Loaders,”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

---

**Note** – According to the Java EE specification, section 8.1.1.2, “Dependencies,” you cannot package utility classes within an individually-deployed EJB module. Instead, you must package the EJB module and utility JAR within an application using the JAR Extension Mechanism Architecture.

---

## Naming Standards

Names of applications and individually-deployed modules must be unique within a GlassFish Server domain. Modules within an application must have unique names. In addition, for enterprise beans that use container-managed persistence (CMP), the `.dbschema` file names must be unique within an application.

You should use a hierarchical naming scheme for module file names, EAR file names, module names as found in the `module-name` portion of the `ejb-jar.xml` files, and EJB names as found in the `ejb-name` portion of the `ejb-jar.xml` files. This hierarchical naming scheme ensures that name collisions do not occur. The benefits of this naming practice apply not only to GlassFish Server, but to other Java EE application servers as well.

The following topics are addressed here:

- [“Portable Naming”](#) on page 42
- [“JNDI Naming”](#) on page 43
- [“Directory Structure”](#) on page 43
- [“JSR 88 Naming”](#) on page 43

### Portable Naming

The Java EE 6 specification defines the portable `application-name`, which allows you to specify an application name in the `application.xml` file. For example:

```
<application-name>xyz</application-name>
```

The Java EE 6 specification also defines the portable `module-name` element in the module standard deployment descriptors.

GlassFish Server determines the application registration name according to the following order of precedence:

1. The name specified at deployment time in the Administration Console or in the `--name` option of the `asadmin deploy` command is used.
2. If no name is specified at deployment time, the portable `application-name` or `module-name` in the Java EE deployment descriptor is used.
3. If no name is specified at deployment time or in the deployment descriptors, the archive name, minus the file type suffix, is used.

## JNDI Naming

Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) lookup names for EJB components must also be unique. Establishing a consistent naming convention can help. For example, appending the application name and the module name to the EJB name is a way to guarantee unique names, such as, `jms/qConnPool`.

## Directory Structure

Application and module directory structures must follow the structure outlined in the Java EE specification. During deployment, the application or module is expanded from the archive file to an open directory structure. The directories that hold the individual modules are named with `_jar`, `_rar`, and `_war` suffixes.

If you deploy a directory instead of an EAR file, your directory structure must follow this same convention. For instructions on performing directory deployment, see [“To Deploy an Application or Module in a Directory Format” on page 61](#).

## JSR 88 Naming

There are two JSR 88 APIs that can be used to deploy applications in GlassFish Server.

If you are using the following JSR 88 API, there is no file name:

```
javax.enterprise.deploy.spi.DeploymentManager.distribute(Target[], InputStream, InputStream)
```

Because there is no file name, the name of the application is taken from the `application-name` or `module-name` entry in the Java EE standard deployment descriptor. If the `application-name` or `module-name` entry is not present, GlassFish Server creates a temporary file name and uses that name to deploy the application. Neither the Administration Console nor the `asadmin` utility uses this API.

If you are using the following preferred JSR 88 API, the name is derived from the `application-name` or `module-name` entry if present or the first portion of the file name (without the `.war` or `.jar` extension):

```
javax.enterprise.deploy.spi.DeploymentManager.distribute(Target[], File, File)
```

For more information about JSR 88, see <http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=88>.

## Module and Application Versions

Application and module versioning allows multiple versions of the same application to exist in a GlassFish Server domain, which simplifies upgrade and rollback tasks. At most one version of an application or module can be enabled on a server any given time. Versioning provides extensions to tools for deploying, viewing, and managing multiple versions of modules and applications, including the Administration Console and deployment-related `asadmin` subcommands. Different versions of the same module or application can have the same context root or JNDI name. Use of versioning is optional.

The following topics are addressed here:

- “Version Identifiers and Expressions” on page 44
- “Choosing the Enabled Version” on page 45
- “Versioning Restrictions and Limitations” on page 46

### Version Identifiers and Expressions

The *version identifier* is a suffix to the module or application name. It is separated from the name by a colon (:). It must begin with a letter or number. It can contain alphanumeric characters plus underscore (\_), dash (-), and period (.) characters. The following examples show valid version identifiers for the `foo` application:

```
foo:1
foo:BETA-2e
foo:3.8
foo:patch39875
```

A module or application without a version identifier is called the *untagged* version. This version can coexist with other versions of the same module or application that have version identifiers.

In some deployment-related `asadmin` commands, you can use an asterisk (\*) as a wildcard character to specify a *version expression*, which selects multiple version identifiers. Using the asterisk by itself after the colon selects all versions of a module or application, including the untagged version. The following table shows example version expressions and the versions they select.

Version Expression	Selected Versions
<code>foo:*</code>	All versions of <code>foo</code> , including the untagged version
<code>foo:BETA*</code>	All BETA versions of <code>foo</code>
<code>foo:3.*</code>	All 3.x versions of <code>foo</code>

Version Expression	Selected Versions
foo:patch*	All patch versions of foo

The following table summarizes which `asadmin` subcommands are identifier-aware or expression-aware. All expression-aware subcommands are also identifier-aware.

Identifier-Aware Subcommands	Expression-Aware Subcommands
deploy, deploydir, redeploy	undeploy
enable	disable
list-sub-components	show-component-status
get-client-stubs	create-application-ref, delete-application-ref

The `create-application-ref` subcommand is expression-aware only if the `--enabled` option is set to `false`. Because the `--enabled` option is set to `true` by default, the `create-application-ref` subcommand is identifier-aware by default.

The `list-applications` and `list-application-refs` subcommands display information about all deployed versions of a module or application. To find out which version is enabled, use the `--long` option.

## Choosing the Enabled Version

At most one version of a module or application can be enabled on a server instance. All other versions are disabled. Enabling one version automatically disables all others. You can disable all versions of a module or application, leaving none enabled.

The `--enabled` option of the `deploy` and `redeploy` subcommands is set to `true` by default. Therefore, simply deploying or redeploying a module or application with a new version identifier enables the new version and disables all others. To deploy a new version in a disabled state, set the `--enabled` option to `false`.

To enable a version that has been deployed previously, use the `enable` subcommand.

## Versioning Restrictions and Limitations

Module and application versioning in GlassFish Server is subject to the following restrictions and limitations:

- Use of the `--name` option is mandatory for modules and applications that use versioning. There is no automatic version identifier generation.
- GlassFish Server does not recognize any relationship between versions such as previous or later versions. All version relationships must be tracked manually.
- There is no limit to the number of versions you can deploy except what is imposed by disk space limits.
- A module or application in a directory should not be deployed twice with a different version identifier. To redeploy a module or application from a directory with a new version, you must use the `--force` option of the `deploy` subcommand.
- Database tables created or deleted as part of deployment and undeployment are global resources and cannot be qualified by an application version. Be very careful when using global resources among versions of the same application.
- Web sessions are preserved during redeployment of a new version. However, preserving sessions among different versions of the same module or application is complex, because the key used for session variables is the same for the old and new versions.
- Resources are created with reference to a resource-adapter's module or application name. This means that an older version's resources do not automatically refer to a newer version of the module or application. Therefore, you must explicitly create resources for a newer version of a module or application. GlassFish Server ignores duplicate exported global resources and lets deployment succeed.
- OSGi already has its own versioning system. Therefore, when you deploy an OSGi bundle, GlassFish Server ignores any version information provided with the name but permits the deployment to succeed with warnings.

## About Assembly and Deployment Events

The deployment tools that are provided by GlassFish Server can be used by any user authorized as an administrator to deploy applications and modules into any GlassFish Server environment. However, effective application deployment requires planning and care. Only the developer knows exactly what is required by an application, so the developer is responsible for initial assembly and deployment.

1. **Deployment Descriptor or Annotation Creation.** The developer creates the deployment descriptors or equivalent annotations using Java standards and tools.

Details of the GlassFish Server deployment descriptors are contained in [Appendix B, “GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptor Files,”](#) and [Appendix C, “Elements of the GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors.”](#) The GlassFish Server sample applications contain deployment descriptors that can be used as templates for developing deployment descriptors.

2. **Assembly.** The developer assembles the archive file(s) using Java standards and tools, such as the `jar` command. The application or module is packaged into a JAR, WAR, RAR, or EAR file. For guidelines on naming, see [“Naming Standards” on page 42.](#)

There are no GlassFish Server issues to consider.

3. **Test Deployment.** The developer performs a test deployment of the archive. For instructions, see [“To Deploy an Application or Module” on page 52.](#)
4. **Archive Submission.** The developer submits the verified archive to the administrator for deployment into a production environment. The developer includes instructions for any additional deployment tasks that the administrator must perform. For an example of such additional instructions, see [“Access to Shared Framework Classes” on page 42.](#)
5. **Configuration.** The administrator applies additional deployment specifics. Sometimes the developer has indicated additional deployment needs, such as specifying the production database. In this case, the administrator edits and reassembles the archive.
6. **Production Deployment.** The administrator deploys the archive to production. See [“To Deploy an Application or Module” on page 52.](#)
7. **Troubleshooting.** If deployment fails, the administrator returns the archive to the developer. The developer fixes the problem and resubmits the archive to the administrator. Sometimes the administrator resolves the problem, depending on what the problem is.

## About Deployment Tools

GlassFish Server provides tools for assembling and deploying a module or application.

The following topics are addressed here:

- [“Administration Console” on page 48](#)
- [“The `asadmin` Utility” on page 48](#)
- [“NetBeans IDE” on page 48](#)
- [“Eclipse IDE” on page 49](#)
- [“JSR 88 Client” on page 49](#)

## Administration Console

The GlassFish Server Administration Console is a browser-based utility that features a graphical interface that includes extensive online help for the administrative tasks. The format for starting the Administration Console in a web browser is `http://hostname:port`. For example:

```
http://localhost:4848
```

Step-by-step instructions for using the Administration Console for deployment are provided in the Administration Console online help. You can display the help material for a page by clicking the Help button. The initial help page describes the functions and fields of the page itself. To find instructions for performing associated tasks, click a link in the See Also list.

## The `asadmin` Utility

The GlassFish Server `asadmin` utility is a command-line tool that invokes subcommands for identifying the operation or task that you want to perform. You can run `asadmin` commands either from a command prompt or from a script. The format for starting the `asadmin` utility on the command line is `as-install/bin/asadmin subcommand --option`. For example:

```
asadmin list-applications --type web
```

Application deployment commands are listed in [Appendix A, “The `asadmin` Deployment Subcommands.”](#) All GlassFish Server `asadmin` commands are documented in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1-3.1.1 Reference Manual*.

For the most part, you can perform the same administrative tasks by using either the graphical Administration Console or the `asadmin` command-line utility, however, there are exceptions. Procedures for using the command-line utilities are provided in this guide and in the command-line help pages, which are similar to man pages. You can display the help material for a command by typing help followed by the subcommand. For example:

```
asadmin help list-applications
```

For additional information on the `asadmin` utility, see “[Using the `asadmin` Utility](#)” in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Administration Guide* and the `asadmin(1M)` help page.

## NetBeans IDE

You can use the NetBeans Integrated Development Environment (IDE), or another IDE, to assemble Java EE applications and modules. The NetBeans IDE is included in the tools bundle of the Java EE Software Development Kit (SDK). To download, see <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javaaee/downloads/index.html>. For additional information, see <http://www.netbeans.org>.



## Eclipse IDE

In addition to the bundled NetBeans IDE, a plug-in for the Eclipse IDE extends GlassFish to the Eclipse community. To download, see <https://glassfishplugins.dev.java.net/>.

## JSR 88 Client

The syntax of the URI entry for the `getDeploymentManager` method is as follows:

```
deployer:Sun:AppServer::admin-host:admin-port[:https]
```

For example:

```
deployer:Sun:AppServer::localhost:4848:https
```

## Additional Information on Application Deployment

As specified from Java EE 6 specifications, the relevant specifications are the following:

- Java Platform, Enterprise Edition 6 Specification  
<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=313>
- Java EE Application Deployment JSR 88 Specification  
<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=88>
- Common Annotations for the Java Platform 1.6 Specification  
<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=250>
- Java Servlet 3.0 Specification  
<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=315>
- Enterprise JavaBeans 3.1 Specification  
<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=318>
- Java EE Connector Architecture 1.6 Specification  
<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=322>

The following product documentation might be relevant to some aspects of application deployment:

- *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*
- *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Administration Guide*
- *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Add-On Component Development Guide*
- *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1-3.1.1 Reference Manual*
- GlassFish Server Administration Console online help



# Deploying Applications

---

This chapter provides procedures and guidelines for deploying applications and modules in the Oracle GlassFish Server environment by using the `asadmin` command-line utility.

The following topics are addressed here:

- “Deploying Applications and Modules” on page 51
- “Modifying the Configuration of a Web Application or Module” on page 63
- “Web Module Deployment Guidelines” on page 68
- “EJB Module Deployment Guidelines” on page 69
- “Deploying a Connector Module” on page 70
- “Assembling and Deploying an Application Client Module” on page 72
- “Lifecycle Module Deployment Guidelines” on page 75
- “Web Service Deployment Guidelines” on page 76
- “OSGi Bundle Deployment Guidelines” on page 77
- “Transparent JDBC Connection Pool Reconfiguration” on page 77
- “Application-Scoped Resources” on page 77

Instructions for accomplishing these tasks by using the Administration Console are contained in the Administration Console online help.

## Deploying Applications and Modules

Application deployment is a dynamic process, which means that deployed applications and modules become available without requiring you to restart the server instance. Dynamic deployment can be useful in production environments to bring new applications and modules online easily. If you do restart the server, all deployed components are still deployed and available.

The following topics are addressed here:

- [“To Deploy an Application or Module” on page 52](#)
- [“To Change Targets for a Deployed Application or Module” on page 53](#)
- [“To List Deployed Applications or Modules” on page 54](#)
- [“To Redeploy an Application or Module” on page 55](#)
- [“To Disable an Application or Module ” on page 56](#)
- [“To Enable an Application or Module” on page 57](#)
- [“To Undeploy an Application or Module” on page 57](#)
- [“To Reload Changes to Applications or Modules Dynamically” on page 58](#)
- [“To Deploy an Application or Module Automatically” on page 59](#)
- [“To Deploy an Application or Module by Using a Deployment Plan” on page 60](#)
- [“To Deploy an Application or Module in a Directory Format” on page 61](#)

Instructions for accomplishing these tasks by using the Administration Console are contained in the Administration Console online help.

## ▼ To Deploy an Application or Module

Use the `deploy` subcommand in remote mode to deploy an assembled application or module to GlassFish Server. If an error occurs during deployment, the application or module is not deployed. If a module within an application contains an error, the entire application is not deployed. These failures prevent a partial deployment that could leave the server in an inconsistent state.

By default, the deployment target is the default server instance, `server`. To deploy only to the default server instance, specify no target. If you deploy the application or module only to the domain target, it exists in the domain central repository, but no server instances or clusters can reference the component unless you add references.

You can also deploy a component to a specific stand-alone server instance or cluster. When you deploy to server instances or clusters, the application or module exists in the domain’s central repository and is referenced by any clusters or server instances that you deployed to. For a cluster, the preselected deployment target is `server`.

If the component is already deployed or already exists, you can forcefully redeploy if you set the `--force` option of the `deploy` subcommand to `true`. See [Example 2–8](#). The `redeploy` subcommand also accomplishes this. You can see the enabled or disabled status of an application or module by using the `show-component-status(1)` subcommand.

For information about how the application or module name is derived, see [“Naming Standards” on page 42](#).

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

- 2 (Optional) List deployed applications by using the `list-applications(1)` subcommand.
- 3 Deploy the application or module by using the `deploy(1)` subcommand.  
Information about the options and properties of the subcommand is included in this help page.
- 4 (Optional) If needed, fix issues and rerun the `deploy` subcommand.

### Example 2-1 Deploying an Enterprise Application

This example deploys `newApp.ear` to the default server, `server`.

```
asadmin> deploy Cart.ear
Application deployed successfully with name Cart.
Command deploy executed successfully
```

### Example 2-2 Deploying a Connector Module

This example deploys a connector module that is packaged in an RAR file.

```
asadmin> deploy jdbcra.rar
Application deployed successfully with name jdbcra.
Command deploy executed successfully
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help deploy` at the command line.

## ▼ To Change Targets for a Deployed Application or Module

After deployment, the deployed application or module exists in the central repository and can be referenced by the server instances or clusters that you deployed to as targets. The `asadmin create-application-ref` and `asadmin delete-application-ref` subcommands enable you to add or delete targets for a deployed component. Because the application or module itself is stored in the central repository, adding or deleting targets adds or deletes the same version of the component on different targets.

- 1 **Ensure that the server is running.**  
Remote commands require a running server.
- 2 **Add and remove targets by using the `create-application-ref(1)` and `delete-application-ref(1)` subcommands.**

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help create-application-ref` or `asadmin help delete-application-ref` at the command line.

## ▼ To List Deployed Applications or Modules

There are a number of commands that can be used to list deployed applications or modules and their subcomponents. Use the commands in this section in remote mode.

- 1 Ensure that the server is running.**

Remote commands require a running server.

- 2 List the desired applications by using the `list-applications(1)` subcommand or the `list-sub-components(1)` command.**

Information about these commands is included in these help pages.

- 3 Show the status of a deployed component by using the `show-component-status(1)`.**

### Example 2-3 Listing Applications

The `list-applications` subcommand lists all deployed Java EE applications or modules. If the `--type` option is not specified, all components are listed. This example lists deployed applications.

```
asadmin> list-applications --type web
hellojsp <web>
Command list-applications executed successfully
```

### Example 2-4 Listing Subcomponents

The `list-sub-components` subcommand lists EJBs or servlets in a deployed module or in a module of the deployed application. If a module is not identified, all modules are listed. The `--appname` option functions only when the given module is standalone. To display a specific module in an application, you must specify the module name and the `--appname` option. This example gets the subcomponents of module `mejb.jar` within application `MEjbApp`.

```
asadmin> list-sub-components --appname MEjbApp mejb.jar
MEJBBean <StatelessSessionBean>
Command list-sub-components executed successfully
```

### Example 2-5 Showing Status of a Deployed Component

The `show-component-status` subcommand gets the status (enabled or disabled) of the deployed component. This example gets the status of the `MEjbApp` component.

```
asadmin show-component-status MEjbApp
Status of MEjbApp is enabled
Command show-component-status executed successfully
```

## ▼ To Redeploy an Application or Module

Use the `redeploy` subcommand in remote mode to overwrite a previously-deployed application or module. You can also accomplish this task by using the `--force` option of the `deploy` subcommand. Whenever a redeployment is done, the HTTP and SFSB sessions in transit at that time, and the EJB timers, become invalid unless you use the `--keepstate=true` option of the `redeploy` subcommand.

**Before You Begin** You must remove a preconfigured resource before it can be updated.

**1 Ensure that the server is running.**

Remote commands require a running server.

**2 Redeploy an application or module by using the `redeploy(1)` subcommand or the `deploy(1)` subcommand with the `--force` option.**

Information about the options and properties of these commands is included in these help page.

### Example 2-6 Retaining HTTP Session State During Redeployment

This example redeploys the `hello` web application. In a production environment, you usually want to retain sessions. If you use the `--keepstate` option, active sessions of the application are retained and restored when redeployment is complete.

```
asadmin> redeploy --name hello --keepstate=true hello.war
Application deployed successfully with name hello.
Command redeploy executed successfully.
```

Keep State is a checkbox option when you redeploy using the Administration Console. For instructions, see the Administration Console online help.

### Example 2-7 Redeploying a Web Application That Was Deployed From a Directory

This example redeploys the `hello` web application, which was originally deployed from the `hellodir` directory.

```
asadmin> redeploy --name hellodir
Application deployed successfully with name hellodir.
Command redeploy executed successfully.
```

### Example 2-8 Redeploying an Application by Using `asadmin deploy --force`

The `--force` option is set to `false` by default. This example redeploys `newApp.ear` even if has been deployed or already exists.

```
asadmin> deploy --force=true newApp.ear  
Application deployed successfully with name newApp.  
Command deploy executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help redeploy` at the command line.

## ▼ To Disable an Application or Module

Use the `disable` subcommand in remote mode to immediately deactivate a deployed application or module without removing it from the server. Disabling a component makes the component inaccessible to clients. However, the component is not overwritten or uninstalled, and can be enabled by using the `asadmin enable` subcommand.

An application or module is enabled by default.

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

### 2 Obtain the exact name of the application or module that you are disabling.

To list deployed applications or modules, use the `list-applications(1)` subcommand. If you do not specify a type, all deployed applications and modules are listed. For example, valid types can be `web`, `ejb`, `connector`, `application`, and `webservice`.

To see the status of deployed components, use the `show-component-status(1)` subcommand.

### 3 Deactivate the application or module by using the `disable(1)` subcommand.

Information about the options and properties of the subcommand is included in this help page.

#### Example 2–9 Listing Deployed Web Applications

This example lists all deployed web applications.

```
asadmin> list-applications --type web  
hellojsp <web>  
Command list-applications executed successfully.
```

#### Example 2–10 Disabling a Web Application

This example disables the `hellojsp` application.

```
asadmin> disable hellojsp  
Command disable executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help disable` at the command line.



## ▼ To Enable an Application or Module

An enabled application or module is runnable and can be accessed by clients if it has been deployed to an accessible server instance or cluster. An application or module is enabled by default. Use the `enable` subcommand in remote mode to enable an application or module that has been disabled.

An application or module that is deployed to more than one target can be enabled on one target and disabled on another. If a component is referenced by a target, it is not available to users unless it is enabled on that target.

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

### 2 Enable the application or module by using the `enable(1)` subcommand.

If the component has not been deployed, an error message is displayed. If the component is already enabled, it is re-enabled. To see the status of deployed components, use the `show-component-status(1)` subcommand.

Information about the options and properties of the subcommand is included in this help page.

#### Example 2–11 Enabling an Application

This example enables the `sampleApp` application.

```
asadmin> enable sampleApp
Command enable executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help enable` at the command line.

## ▼ To Undeploy an Application or Module

Use the `undeploy` subcommand in remote mode to uninstall a deployed application or module and remove it from the repository. To reinstate the component, you must deploy the component again using the `deploy` subcommand.

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

### 2 Obtain the exact name of the application or module you are undeploying.

To list deployed applications or modules, use the `list-applications(1)` subcommand. If you do not specify a type, all deployed applications and modules are listed. For example, valid types can be `web`, `ejb`, `connector`, `application`, and `webservice`.

To see the status of deployed components, use the `show-component-status(1)` subcommand.

**3 Undeploy the application or module by using the `undeploy(1)` subcommand.**

Information about the options and properties of the subcommand is included in this help page.

**Example 2–12 Listing Deployed Applications or Modules**

This example lists all applications of type web.

```
asadmin> list-applications --type web
hellojsp <web>
Command list-applications executed successfully.
```

**Example 2–13 Undeploying an Application**

This example uninstalls the `hellojsp` application.

```
asadmin> undeploy hellojsp
hellojsp <web>
Command undeploy executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help undeploy` at the command line.

## ▼ To Reload Changes to Applications or Modules Dynamically

Dynamic reloading enables you to change the code or deployment descriptors of an application or module without needing to perform an explicit redeployment. Instead, you can copy the changed class files or descriptors into the deployment directory for the application or module. The server checks for changes periodically and automatically redeploys the changes if the timestamp of the `.reload` file in the root directory for the application or module has changed.

Dynamic reloading is enabled by default, and is available only on the default server instance.

**1 Go to the root directory of the deployed application or module.**

For an application:

*domain-dir/applications/app-name*

For an individually deployed module:

*domain-dir/applications/module-name*

---

**Note** – Deployment directories might change between GlassFish Server releases.

---

**2 Create or update the timestamp of the `.reload` file to load the changes.**

For UNIX: `touch .reload`

For Windows: `echo > .reload`

If the `.reload` file doesn't exist, the `touch` or `echo` command creates it.

## ▼ To Deploy an Application or Module Automatically

---

**Note** – This task is best suited for use in a development environment.

---

Automatic deployment involves copying an archive file into a special autodeploy directory where the archive is automatically deployed by GlassFish Server at predefined intervals. This method is useful in a development environment because it allows new code to be tested quickly. Automatic deployment is enabled by default, and is available only on the default server instance.

**1 (Optional) Use the `set(1)` subcommand to adjust the autodeployment interval.**

This sets the interval at which applications and modules are checked for code changes and dynamically reloaded. The default is 2.

**2 (Optional) Use the `set(1)` subcommand to enable JSP precompilation.**

**3 Copy your archive file to the autodeploy directory.**

The default location is `domain-dir/autodeploy`. The application will be deployed at the next interval.

To undeploy an automatically deployed application or module, remove its archive file from the autodeploy directory.

---

**Note** – Deployment directories might change between GlassFish Server releases.

---

### Example 2–14 Setting the Autodeployment Interval

This example sets the autodeployment interval to 3 seconds (default is 2).

```
asadmin> set server.admin-service.das-config.autodeploy-polling-interval-in-seconds=3
Command set executed successfully.
```

**Example 2–15** Setting JSP Precompilation

This example enables JSP precompilation (default is false).

```
asadmin>  
set server.admin-service.das-config.autodeploy-jsp-precompilation-enabled=true  
Command set executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin set --help` at the command line.

## ▼ To Deploy an Application or Module by Using a Deployment Plan

In the deployment plan for an EAR file, the `glassfish-application.xml` file is located at the root. The deployment descriptor for each module is stored according to this syntax: `module-name.gf-dd-name`, where the `gf-dd-name` depends on the module type. If a module named `MyModule` contains a CMP mappings file, the file is named `MyModule.sun-cmp-mappings.xml`. A `.dbschema` file is stored at the root level. Each `/` (forward slash) is replaced by a `#` (pound sign).

- 1 Ensure that the server is running.**  
Remote commands require a running server.
- 2 Deploy the application or module by using the `deploy(1)` subcommand with the `--deploymentplan` option.**

---

**Note** – Deployment directories might change between GlassFish Server releases.

---

**Example 2–16** Deploying by Using a Deployment Plan

This example deploys the application in the `myrostartapp.ear` file according to the plan specified by the `mydeploymentplan.jar` file.

```
asadmin>deploy --deploymentplan mydeploymentplan.jar myrostartapp.ear  
Application deployed successfully with name myrostartapp.  
Command deploy executed successfully.
```

**Example 2–17** Deployment Plan Structure for an Enterprise Application

This listing shows the structure of the deployment plan JAR file for an EAR file.

```
$ jar -tvf mydeploymentplan.jar  
420 Thu Mar 13 15:37:48 PST 2003 glassfish-application.xml  
370 Thu Mar 13 15:37:48 PST 2003 RosterClient.war.glassfish-web.xml
```

```

418 Thu Mar 13 15:37:48 PST 2003 roster-ac.jar.glassfish-application-client.xml
1281 Thu Mar 13 15:37:48 PST 2003 roster-ejb.jar.glassfish-ejb-jar.xml
2317 Thu Mar 13 15:37:48 PST 2003 team-ejb.jar.glassfish-ejb-jar.xml
3432 Thu Mar 13 15:37:48 PST 2003 team-ejb.jar.sun-cmp-mappings.xml
84805 Thu Mar 13 15:37:48 PST 2003 team-ejb.jar.RosterSchema.dbschema

```

### Example 2-18 Deployment Plan Structure for an EJB Module

In the deployment plan for an EJB module, the deployment descriptor that is specific to GlassFish Server is at the root level. If a standalone EJB module contains a CMP bean, the deployment plan includes the `sun-cmp-mappings.xml` and `.dbschema` files at the root level. In the following listing, the deployment plan describes a CMP bean:

```

$ jar r -tvf myotherplan.jar
3603 Thu Mar 13 15:24:20 PST 2003 glassfish-ejb-jar.xml
3432 Thu Mar 13 15:24:20 PST 2003 sun-cmp-mappings.xml
84805 Thu Mar 13 15:24:20 PST 2003 RosterSchema.dbschema

```

**See Also** The deployment plan is part of the implementation of JSR 88. For more information about JSR 88, see “[JSR 88 Naming](#)” on page 43 and the JSR 88 page at <http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=88>.

## ▼ To Deploy an Application or Module in a Directory Format

---

**Note** – This task is best suited for use in a development environment.

---

An *expanded directory*, also known as an exploded directory, contains an unassembled (unpacked) application or module. To deploy a directory format instead of an archive, file, use the `asadmin deploy` subcommand in remote mode and specify a path to a directory instead of to an archive file. The contents of the directory must be the same as the contents of a corresponding archive file, with one exception. An application archive file contains archive files for its modules, for example `myUI.war` and `myEJB.jar`. The expanded application directory contains expanded directories for the modules, for example `myUI_war` and `myEJB_jar`, instead.

You can change deployment descriptor files directly in the expanded directory.

If your environment is configured to use dynamic reloading, you can also dynamically reload applications or modules that are deployed from the directory. For instructions, see “[To Reload Changes to Applications or Modules Dynamically](#)” on page 58.

Unlike archive file deployment, directory deployment does *not* copy the directory contents to the remote hosts. This means that for deployment to a cluster, the directory path may exist for

both the DAS and the remote server instances but may not actually correspond to the same physical location. If any target server instance cannot see the deployed directory, or finds that it contains different files from those detected by the DAS, deployment fails.

Integrated development environments (IDEs) typically use directory deployment, so you do not need to deal directly with the expanded format.

**Before You Begin** On each cluster or stand-alone server instance to which the application or module is deployed, the directory must be accessible and must contain the same files as found by the DAS.

On Windows, if you are deploying a directory on a mapped drive, you must be running GlassFish Server as the same user to which the mapped drive is assigned. This enables GlassFish Server to access the directory.

**1 Ensure that the server is running.**

Remote commands require a running server.

**2 Verify that the expanded directory contents match the archive file.**

For information about the required directory contents, see the appropriate specifications.

**3 Deploy the directory by using the `deploy(1)` subcommand and specifying the path to the expanded directory.**

---

**Note** – Deployment directories might change between GlassFish Server releases.

---

### **Example 2–19** Deploying an Application From a Directory

This example deploys the expanded directory `/apps/MyApp` for the `hello` application.

```
asadmin> deploy --name hello /apps/MyApp
Application deployed successfully with name hello.
Command deploy executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help deploy` at the command line.

# Modifying the Configuration of a Web Application or Module

You can modify the configuration of a web application or a module by modifying the deployment descriptors and then repackaging and redeploying the application.

The instructions in this section enable you to change the configuration of a deployed application without the need to modify the application's deployment descriptors and repackage and redeploy the application. If the application or module entry is unset, its value reverts to the value, if any, that is set in the application's deployment descriptor.

The following topics are addressed here:

- [“To Set a Web Context Parameter” on page 63](#)
- [“To Unset a Web Context Parameter” on page 64](#)
- [“To List Web Context Parameters” on page 65](#)
- [“To Set a Web Environment Entry” on page 66](#)
- [“To Unset a Web Environment Entry” on page 67](#)
- [“To List Web Environment Entries” on page 67](#)

## ▼ To Set a Web Context Parameter

Use the `set-web-context-param` subcommand in remote mode to change the configuration of a deployed application without the need to modify the application's deployment descriptors and repackage and redeploy the application. By using this subcommand, you are either adding a new parameter that did not appear in the original web module's descriptor, or overriding the descriptor's setting of the parameter.

If the `--ignoreDescriptorItem` option is set to `true`, then the server ignores any setting for that context parameter in the descriptor, which means you do not need to specify an overriding value on the `set-web-context-param` subcommand. The server behaves as if the descriptor had never contained a setting for that context parameter.

This subcommand sets a servlet context-initialization parameter of one of the following items:

- A deployed web application
- A web module in a deployed Java Platform, Enterprise Edition (Java EE) application

**Before You Begin** The application must already be deployed. Otherwise, an error occurs.

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

### 2 Set a servlet context-initialization parameter by using the `set-web-context-param(1)` subcommand.

Information about the options for the subcommand is included in this help page.

**Example 2–20** Setting a Servlet Context-Initialization Parameter for a Web Application

This example sets the servlet context-initialization parameter *javax.faces.STATE\_SAVING\_METHOD* of the web application *basic-ezcomp* to *client*.

```
asadmin> set-web-context-param --name=javax.faces.STATE_SAVING_METHOD
--description="The location where the application's state is preserved"
--value=client basic-ezcomp
Command set-web-context-param executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help set-web-context-param` at the command line.

## ▼ To Unset a Web Context Parameter

Use the `unset-web-context-param` subcommand in remote mode to unset an environment entry for a deployed web application or module that has been set by using the `set-web-env-entry` subcommand. There is no need to modify the application's deployment descriptors and repackage and redeploy the application.

This subcommand unsets an environment entry for one of the following items:

- A deployed web application
- A web module in a deployed Java Platform, Enterprise Edition (Java EE) application

When an entry is unset, its value reverts to the value, if any, that is set in the application's deployment descriptor. This subcommand cannot be used to change the value of an environment entry that is set in an application's deployment descriptor. Instead, use the `set-web-context-param(1)` subcommand for this purpose.

**Before You Begin** The application must already be deployed, and the entry must have previously been set by using the `set-web-env-entry` subcommand. Otherwise, an error occurs.

- 1 Ensure that the server is running.**  
Remote commands require a running server.
- 2 Unset an environment entry by using the `unset-web-context-param(1)` subcommand.**  
Information about the options for the subcommand is included in this help page.

**Example 2–21** Unsetting a Servlet Context-Initialization Parameter for a Web Application

This example unsets the servlet context-initialization parameter *javax.faces.STATE\_SAVING\_METHOD* of the web application *basic-ezcomp*.



```
asadmin> unset-web-context-param
--name=javax.faces.STATE_SAVING_METHOD basic-ezcomp
Command unset-web-context-param executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help unset-web-context-param` at the command line.

## ▼ To List Web Context Parameters

Use the `list-web-context-param` subcommand in remote mode to list the parameters that have previously been set by using the `set-web-context-param(1)` subcommand. The subcommand does not list parameters that are set only in the application's deployment descriptor. For each parameter, the following information is displayed:

- The name of the parameter
- The value to which the parameter is set
- The value of the `--ignoreDescriptorItem` option of the `set-web-context-param` subcommand that was specified when the parameter was set
- The description of the parameter or `null` if no description was specified when the parameter was set

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

### 2 List servlet context-initialization parameters by using the `list-web-context-param(1)` subcommand.

## Example 2–22 Listing Servlet Context-Initialization Parameters for a Web Application

This example lists all servlet context-initialization parameters of the web application `basic-ezcomp` that have been set by using the `set-web-context-param` subcommand. Because no description was specified when the `javax.faces.PROJECT_STAGE` parameter was set, `null` is displayed instead of a description for this parameter.

```
asadmin> list-web-context-param basic-ezcomp
javax.faces.STATE_SAVING_METHOD = client ignoreDescriptorItem=false
//The location where the application?s state is preserved
javax.faces.PROJECT_STAGE = null ignoreDescriptorItem=true //null
Command list-web-context-param executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help list-web-context-param` at the command line.

## ▼ To Set a Web Environment Entry

An application uses the values of environment entries to customize its behavior or presentation. Use the `set-web-env-entry` subcommand in remote mode to change the configuration of a deployed application without the need to modify the application's deployment descriptors and repackage and redeploy the application. By using this subcommand, you are either adding a new parameter that did not appear in the original web module's descriptor, or overriding the descriptor's setting of the parameter.

If you the `--ignoreDescriptorItem` option is set to `true`, then the server ignores any setting for that environment entry in the descriptor, which means you do not need to specify an overriding value on the `set-web-env-entry` subcommand. The server behaves as if the descriptor had never contained a setting for that environment entry.

This subcommand sets an environment entry for one of the following items:

- A deployed web application
- A web module in a deployed Java Platform, Enterprise Edition (Java EE) application

**Before You Begin** The application must already be deployed. Otherwise, an error occurs.

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

### 2 Set an environment entry for a deployed web application or module by using the [set-web-env-entry\(1\)](#) subcommand.

Information about the options for the subcommand is included in this help page.

## Example 2–23 Setting an Environment Entry for a Web Application

This example sets the environment entry `Hello User` of the application `hello` to `techscribe`. The Java type of this entry is `java.lang.String`.

```
asadmin> set-web-env-entry --name="Hello User"
--type=java.lang.String --value=techscribe
--description="User authentication for Hello application" hello
Command set-web-env-entry executed successfully
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help set-web-env-entry` at the command line.

## ▼ To Unset a Web Environment Entry

Use the `unset-web-env-entry` subcommand in remote mode to unset an environment entry for a deployed web application or module.

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

### 2 Unset a web environment entry by using the `unset-web-env-entry(1)` subcommand.

Information about the options for the subcommand is included in this help page.

#### Example 2–24 Unsetting an Environment Entry for a Web Application

This example unsets the environment entry `Hello User` of the web application `hello`.

```
asadmin> unset-web-env-entry --name="Hello User" hello
Command unset-web-env-entry executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help unset-web-env-entry` at the command line.

## ▼ To List Web Environment Entries

Use the `list-web-env-entry` subcommand to list environment entries for a deployed web application or module. For each entry, the following information is displayed:

- The name of the entry
- The Java type of the entry
- The value to which the entry is set
- The description of the entry or null if no description was specified when the entry was set
- The value of the `--ignoreDescriptorItem` option of the `set-web-env-entry` subcommand that was specified when the entry was set

### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

### 2 List the environment entries by using the `list-web-env-entry(1)` subcommand.

#### Example 2–25 Listing Environment Entries for a Web Application

This example lists all environment entries that have been set for the web application `hello` by using the `set-web-env-entry` subcommand.

```
asadmin> list-web-env-entry hello
Hello User (java.lang.String) = techscribe ignoreDescriptorItem=false
//User authentication for Hello application
Hello Port (java.lang.Integer) = null ignoreDescriptorItem=true //null
Command list-web-env-entry executed successfully.
```

**See Also** You can also view the full syntax and options of the subcommand by typing `asadmin help list-web-env-entry` at the command line.

## Web Module Deployment Guidelines

The following guidelines apply to deploying a web module in GlassFish Server:

- **Context Root.** When you deploy a web module, if you do not specify a context root, the default is the name of the WAR file without the `.war` extension. The web module context root must be unique within the server instance.  
  
The domain administration server (DAS) in GlassFish Server versions 2.1.1 and later supports the deployment of multiple web applications using the same web context root as long as those applications are deployed to different GlassFish Server stand-alone instances. Deploying multiple applications using the same context root within a single instance produces an error.
- **Data Source.** If a web application accesses a `DataSource` that is not specified in a `resource-ref` in `glassfish-web.xml`, or there is no `glassfish-web.xml` file, the `resource-ref-name` defined in `web.xml` is used. A warning message is logged, recording the JNDI name that was used to look up the resource.
- **Virtual Servers.** If you deploy a web application and do not specify any assigned virtual servers, the web application is assigned to all currently-defined virtual servers with the exception of the virtual server with ID `__asadmin`, which is reserved for administrative purposes. If you then create additional virtual servers and want to assign existing web applications to them, you must redeploy the web applications.
- **HTTP Sessions.** If a web application is undeployed, all its HTTP sessions will be invalidated and removed, unless the application is being undeployed as part of a redeployment and the `--keepstate` deployment option was set to true. This option is not supported and ignored in a clustered environment. See [Example 2-6](#).  
  
For information about HTTP session persistence, see the [Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1-3.1.1 High Availability Administration Guide](#).
- **Load Balancing.** See the [Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1-3.1.1 High Availability Administration Guide](#) for information about load balancing.
- **JSP Precompilation.** You can precompile JSP files during deployment by checking the appropriate box in the Administration Console, or by using the `--precompilejsp` option of the `deploy` subcommand.

You can keep the generated source for JSP files by adding the `keepgenerated` flag to the `jsp-config` element in `glassfish-web.xml`. For example:

```

<glassfish-web-app>
  ...
  <jsp-config>
    <property name=keepgenerated value=true />
  </jsp-config>
</glassfish-web-app>

```

If you include this property when you deploy the WAR file, the generated source is kept in *domain-dir/generated/jsp/app-name/module-name* for an application, or *domain-dir/generated/jsp/module-name* for an individually-deployed web module.

For more information about JSP precompilation, see “[jsp-config](#)” on page 183.

- **Web Context Parameters.** You can set web context parameters after deployment. See the following sections:
  - “[To Set a Web Context Parameter](#)” on page 63
  - “[To Unset a Web Context Parameter](#)” on page 64
  - “[To List Web Context Parameters](#)” on page 65
- **Web Environment Entries.** You can set web environment entries after deployment. See the following sections:
  - “[To Set a Web Environment Entry](#)” on page 66
  - “[To Unset a Web Environment Entry](#)” on page 67
  - “[To List Web Environment Entries](#)” on page 67

## EJB Module Deployment Guidelines

---

**Note** – The GlassFish Server Web Profile supports the EJB 3.1 Lite specification, which allows enterprise beans within web applications, among other features. The GlassFish Server Full Platform Profile supports the entire EJB 3.1 specification. For details, see JSR 318 (<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=318>)

---

The following guidelines apply to deploying an EJB module in GlassFish Server:

- **JNDI Name.** — If no JNDI name for the EJB JAR module is specified in the `jndi-name` element immediately under the `ejb` element in `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, or there is no `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file, a default, non-clashing JNDI name is derived. A warning message is logged, recording the JNDI name used to look up the EJB JAR module.
 

Because the EJB 3.1 specification defines portable EJB JNDI names, there is less need for GlassFish Server specific JNDI names. By default, GlassFish Server specific default JNDI names are applied automatically for backward compatibility. To disable GlassFish Server specific JNDI names for an EJB module, set the value of the `<disable-nonportable-jndi-names>` element in the `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file to `true`. The default is `false`.

- **Stateful Session Bean and Timer State.** — Use the `--keepstate` option of the `redeploy(1)` subcommand or the `<keepstate>` element in the `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file to retain stateful session bean instances and persistently created EJB timers across redeployments. The `--keepstate` option of the `redeploy` subcommand takes precedence. The default for both is `false`. This option is not supported and ignored in a clustered environment.
 

Some changes to an application between redeployments can prevent this feature from working properly. For example, do not change the set of instance variables in the SFSB bean class. Other examples would be changes to EJB names, or adding or removing EJBs to or from an application.
- **EJB Singletons.** — EJB Singletons are created for each server instance in a cluster, and not once per cluster.
- **Stubs and Ties.** — Use the `get-client-stubs(1)` subcommand in remote mode to retrieve stubs and ties.
- **Compatibility of JAR Visibility Requirements.** — Use the `compatibility` element of the `glassfish-application.xml` or `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file to specify the GlassFish Server release with which to be backward compatible in terms of JAR visibility requirements for applications. The current allowed value is `v2`, which refers to GlassFish Server version 2 or GlassFish Server version 9.1 or 9.1.1. The Java EE 6 platform specification imposes stricter requirements than Java EE 5 did on which JAR files can be visible to various modules within an EAR file. Setting this element to `v2` removes these Java EE 6 restrictions.

## Deploying a Connector Module

Deploying a stand-alone connector module allows multiple deployed Java EE applications to share the connector module. A resource adapter configuration is automatically created for the connector module.

The following topics are addressed here:

- [“To Deploy and Configure a Stand-Alone Connector Module” on page 70](#)
- [“Redeploying a Stand-Alone Connector Module” on page 71](#)
- [“Deploying and Configuring an Embedded Resource Adapter” on page 72](#)

### ▼ To Deploy and Configure a Stand-Alone Connector Module

As an alternative to [Step 3](#) through [Step 6](#), you can define application-scoped resources in the `glassfish-resources.xml` deployment descriptor. For more information, see [“Application-Scoped Resources” on page 77](#).

#### 1 Ensure that the server is running.

Remote commands require a running server.

- 2 **Deploy the connector module by using the `depLoy(1)` subcommand.**
- 3 **Configure connector connection pools for the deployed connector module.**

Use the `create-connector-connection-pool` subcommand. For procedures, see [“To Create a Connector Connection Pool”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Administration Guide*.
- 4 **Configure connector resources for the connector connection pools.**

Use the `create-resource-adapter-config` subcommand. For procedures, see [“To Create Configuration Information for a Resource Adapter”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Administration Guide*. If needed, you can override the default configuration properties of a resource adapter.

This step associates a connector resource with a JNDI name.
- 5 **Configure a resource adapter.**

Use the `create-resource-adapter-config` subcommand. For procedures, see [“To Create Configuration Information for a Resource Adapter”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Administration Guide*. If needed, you can override the default configuration properties of a resource adapter.
- 6 **(Optional) If needed, create an administered object for an inbound resource adapter.**

Use the `create-admin-object` subcommand. For procedures, see [“To Create an Administered Object”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Administration Guide*.

## Redeploying a Stand-Alone Connector Module

Redeployment of a connector module maintains all connector connection pools, connector resources, and administered objects defined for the previously deployed connector module. You do not need to reconfigure any of these resources.

However, you should redeploy any dependent modules. A dependent module uses or refers to a connector resource of the redeployed connector module. Redeployment of a connector module results in the shared class loader reloading the new classes. Other modules that refer to the old resource adapter classes must be redeployed to gain access to the new classes. For more information about class loaders, see [Chapter 2, “Class Loaders,”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

During connector module redeployment, the server log provides a warning indicating that all dependent applications should be redeployed. Client applications or application components using the connector module’s resources may throw class cast exceptions if dependent applications are not redeployed after connector module redeployment.

To disable automatic redeployment, set the `--force` option to `false`. In this case, if the connector module has already been deployed, GlassFish Server provides an error message.

## Deploying and Configuring an Embedded Resource Adapter

A connector module can be deployed as a Java EE component in a Java EE application. Such connectors are only visible to components residing in the same Java EE application. Deploy this application as you would any other Java EE application.

You can create new connector connection pools and connector resources for a connector module embedded within a Java EE application by prefixing the connector name with *app-name#*. For example, if an application `appX.ear` has `jdbcra.rar` embedded within it, the connector connection pools and connector resources refer to the connector module as `appX#jdbcra`.

An embedded connector module cannot be undeployed using the name *app-name#connector-name*. To undeploy the connector module, you must undeploy the application in which it is embedded.

The association between the physical JNDI name for the connector module in GlassFish Server and the logical JNDI name used in the application component is specified in the GlassFish Server-specific XML descriptor `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`.

## Assembling and Deploying an Application Client Module

Deployment is necessary for application clients that communicate with EJB components or that use Java Web Start launch support. Java Web Start is supported for application clients and for applications that contain application clients. By default, Java Web Start is enabled in application clients and in GlassFish Server.

---

**Note** – The Application Client Container is supported only in the GlassFish Server Full Platform Profile, not in the Web Profile.

---

The following topics are addressed here:

- [“To Assemble and Deploy an Application Client” on page 72](#)
- [“To Prepare Another Machine for Running an Application Client” on page 74](#)
- [“To Undeploy an Application Client” on page 75](#)

### ▼ To Assemble and Deploy an Application Client

#### 1 Assemble the necessary client components.

The client JAR file is created.



**2 Assemble the EJB components that are to be accessed by the client.**

The EJB JAR file is created.

**3 Assemble the client and EJB JAR files together in an EAR.**

An EAR file contains all the components of the application.

**4 Deploy the application.**

Instructions are contained in [“To Deploy an Application or Module” on page 52](#).

**5 If you are using the `appClient` script to run the application client, retrieve the client files.**

The client artifacts contain the ties and necessary classes for the application client. In this release of GlassFish Server, the client artifacts include multiple files. You can use either the `get-client-stubs` subcommand or the `--retrieve` option of the `deploy` subcommand, but you do not need to use both.

- Use the `deploy(1)` subcommand with the `--retrieve` option to retrieve the client files as part of deploying the application.
- Use the `get-client-stubs(1)` subcommand to retrieve client files for a previously-deployed application.

**6 (Optional) Test the client on the GlassFish Server machine in one of the following ways:**

- If Java Web Start is enabled for the application client, use the Launch link on the Application Client Modules.

- Run an application client by using the `appClient` script.

The `appClient` script is located in the `as-install/bin` directory.

If you are using the default server instance, the only required option is `-client`, which points to the client JAR file. For example:

```
appClient -client converterClient.jar
```

The `-xml` parameter, which specifies the location of the `sun-acc.xml` file, is also required if you are not using the default instance.

**See Also** For more detailed information about the `appClient` script, see [appClient\(1M\)](#).

For more detailed information about creating application clients, see [Chapter 10, “Developing Java Clients,” in \*Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide\*](#). This chapter includes information on the following topics:

- Accessing EJB components and JMS resources from application clients
- Connecting to a remote EJB module through a firewall
- Using Java Web Start and creating a custom JNLP file

- Using libraries with application clients
- Specifying a splash screen, login retries, and other customizations

## ▼ To Prepare Another Machine for Running an Application Client

If Java Web Start is enabled, the default URL format for an application is `http://host:port/context-root`. For example:

```
http://localhost:80/myapp
```

The default URL format for a standalone application client module is `http://host:port/module-id`. For example:

```
http://localhost:80/myclient
```

To set a different URL for an application client, set the `context-root` subelement of the [“java-web-start-access” on page 172](#) element in the `glassfish-application-client.xml` file.

If the `context-root` or `module-id` is not specified during deployment, the name of the EAR or JAR file without the `.ear` or `.jar` extension is used. For an application, the relative path to the application client JAR file is also included. If the application or module is not in EAR or JAR file format, a `context-root` or `module-id` is generated. Regardless of how the `context-root` or `module-id` is determined, it is written to the server log. For details about naming, see [“Naming Standards” on page 42](#).

**Before You Begin** This task applies if you want to use the `appclient` script to run the application client on a system other than where the server runs.

### 1 Create the application client package JAR file.

Use the `package-appclient` script in the `as-install/bin` directory. This JAR file is created in the `as-install/lib/appclient` directory.

### 2 Copy the application client package JAR file to the client machine.

### 3 Extract the contents of the JAR file.

For example: `jar xf filename.jar`

### 4 Configure the `sun-acc.xml` file.

If you used the `package-appclient` script, this file is located in the `appclient/appserv/lib/appclient` directory by default.

**5 Configure the `asenv.conf` (`asenv.bat` on Windows) file.**

This file is located in `appclient/appserv/bin` by default if you used the `package-appclient` script.

**6 Copy the client JAR file to the client machine.**

You are now ready to run the client.

**See Also** For more detailed information about Java Web Start and the `package-appclient` script, see [appclient\(1M\)](#).

## To Undeploy an Application Client

After application clients are downloaded, they remain on the client until they are manually removed. Use the Java Web Start control panel to discard downloaded application clients that used Java Web Start.

If you undeploy an application client, you can no longer use Java Web Start, or any other mechanism, to download that application client because it might be in an inconsistent state. If you try to launch an application client that was previously downloaded (even though the server side of the application client is no longer present), the results are unpredictable unless the application client has been written to tolerate such situations.

You can write your application client so that it detects failures in contacting server-side components, but continues running. In this case, Java Web Start can run an undeployed application client while the client is cached locally. For example, your application client can be written to detect and then recover from `javax.naming.NamingException` when locating a resource, or from `java.rmi.RemoteException` when referring to a previously-located resource that becomes inaccessible.

## Lifecycle Module Deployment Guidelines

A *lifecycle module*, also called a lifecycle listener module, provides a means of running long or short Java-based tasks within the GlassFish Server environment, such as instantiation of singletons or RMI servers. Lifecycle modules are automatically initiated at server startup and are notified at various phases of the server life cycle. All lifecycle module interfaces are in the `as-install/modules/glassfish-api.jar` file.

For general information about lifecycle modules, see [Chapter 12, “Developing Lifecycle Listeners,” in \*Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide\*](#).

You can deploy a lifecycle module using the `create-lifecycle-module` subcommand. Do not use `asadmin deploy` or related commands.

You do not need to specify a classpath for the lifecycle module if you place it in the `domain-dir/lib` or `domain-dir/lib/classes` directory for the Domain Administration Server (DAS). Do not place it in the `lib` directory for a particular server instance, or it will be deleted when that instance synchronizes with the GlassFish Server.

After you deploy a lifecycle module, you must restart the server. During server initialization, the server instantiates the module and registers it as a lifecycle event listener.

---

**Note** – If the `--failurefatal` option of `create-lifecycle-module` is set to `true` (the default is `false`), lifecycle module failure prevents server initialization or startup, but not shutdown or termination.

---

## Web Service Deployment Guidelines

---

**Note** – If you installed the Web Profile, web services are not supported unless the optional Metro Web Services Stack add-on component is downloaded from the Update Tool. Without the Metro add-on component, a servlet or EJB component cannot be a web service endpoint, and the `glassfish-web.xml` and `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` elements related to web services are ignored.

For information about Update Tool, see “Update Tool” in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Administration Guide*.

---

The following guidelines apply when deploying a web service in GlassFish Server:

- **Web Service Endpoint.** Deploy a web service endpoint to GlassFish Server as you would any servlet or stateless session bean. If the deployed application or module has a web service endpoint, the endpoint is detected automatically during deployment. The GlassFish Server -specific deployment descriptor files, `glassfish-web.xml` and `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, provide optional web service enhancements in their “[webservice-endpoint](#)” on page 262 and “[webservice-description](#)” on page 261 elements.
- **Web Service Management.** Web service management is fully supported in the Administration Console. After the application or module is deployed, click the Web Service component. The table in the right frame lists deployed web service endpoints.

For more information about web services, see Chapter 5, “Developing Web Services,” in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

## OSGi Bundle Deployment Guidelines

To deploy an OSGi bundle using the Administration Console, select Other from the Type drop-down list and check the OSGI Type checkbox.

To deploy an OSGi bundle using the `asadmin deploy` command, set the `--type` option to the value `osgi`. For example:

```
asadmin> deploy --type=osgi MyBundle.jar
```

To automatically deploy an OSGi bundle, copy the bundle archive to the `domain-dir/autodeploy/bundles` directory.

## Transparent JDBC Connection Pool Reconfiguration

In this GlassFish Server release, reconfiguration of a JDBC connection pool due to attribute or property changes can be transparent to the applications or modules that use the pool, even if pool reconfiguration results in pool recreation. You do not need to redeploy the application or module.

To enable transparent pool reconfiguration, set the `dynamic-reconfiguration-wait-timeout-in-seconds` property. This property specifies the timeout for dynamic reconfiguration of the pool. In-progress connection requests must complete before this timeout expires or they must be retried. New connection requests wait for this timeout to expire before acquiring connections to the reconfigured pool. If this property exists and has a positive value, it is enabled.

You can set this property in the `glassfish-resources.xml` file. For more information, see the property descriptions under “[jdbc-connection-pool](#)” on page 173.

For JDBC connection pools that are *not* application-scoped, use the `set` subcommand to set this property. For example, to configure `mypool` on `myserver`, type the following all on one line:

```
asadmin> set myserver.resources.jdbc-connection-pool.mypool.property.  
dynamic-reconfiguration-wait-timeout-in-seconds=30
```

## Application-Scoped Resources

You can define an application-scoped JDBC resource or other resource for an enterprise application, web module, EJB module, connector module, or application client module. This allows single-step deployment for resource-dependent modules and applications. An application-scoped resource has the following characteristics:

- It is available only to the module or application that defines it.

- It cannot be referenced or looked up by other modules or applications.
- It is created during deployment, destroyed during undeployment, and recreated during redeployment.
- It is free from unexpected resource starvation or delay in acquiring connections because no other application or module competes for accesses to it.

The following resource types can be application-scoped:

- JDBC connection pools
- JDBC resources
- Connector connection pools
- Connector resources
- Resource adapters
- External JNDI resources
- Custom resources
- Admin object resources
- JavaMail resources

**Deployment Descriptor.** An application-scoped resource is defined in the `glassfish-resources.xml` deployment descriptor file. This file is placed in the `META-INF` directory of the module or application archive. For web applications or modules, this file is placed in the `WEB-INF` directory. If any submodule archives of an enterprise application archive have their own `glassfish-resources.xml` files, the resource definitions are scoped to those modules only. For more information about the `glassfish-resources.xml` file, see [Appendix B, “GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptor Files,”](#) and [Appendix C, “Elements of the GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors.”](#)

**Naming.** Application-scoped resource JNDI names begin with `java:app` or `java:module`. If one of these prefixes is not specified in the JNDI name, it is added. For example, application-scoped databases have JNDI names in the following format:  
`java:app/jdbc/DataSourceName` or `java:module/jdbc/DataSourceName`. This is in accordance with the naming scopes introduced in the Java EE 6 Specification.

**Errors.** Application-scoped resource definitions with same resource name, resource type, attributes, and properties are *duplicates*. These generate `WARNING` level log messages and deployment continues. Definitions with the same resource name and type but different attributes or properties are *conflicts* and cause deployment failure. When an application or module tries to look up a scoped resource that does not belong to it, a naming exception is thrown.

**Redeployment.** When an application or module is undeployed, its scoped resources are deleted. During redeployment, resources are destroyed and recreated based on changes in the `glassfish-resources.xml` file. To preserve old resource definitions during redeployment, use the `preserveAppScopedResources` property of the `redeploy` (or `deploy --force=true`) subcommand. For example:

```
asadmin> redeploy --property preserveAppScopedResources=true MyApp.ear
```

```
asadmin> deploy --force=true --property preserveAppScopedResources=true MyApp.ear
```

For more information, see [redeploy\(1\)](#) and [deploy\(1\)](#).

**Listing.** Use the `--resources` option of the `list-applications` subcommand to list application-scoped resources. Use the `--subcomponents` option in addition to list scoped resources for enterprise application modules or for module subcomponents. To list scoped resources for subcomponents only, use the `--resources` option of the `list-sub-components` subcommand

For more information, see [list-applications\(1\)](#) and [list-sub-components\(1\)](#).

**Restrictions.** Use of application-scoped resources is subject to the following restrictions:

- `resource-adapter-config` and `connector-work-security-map` — These can only be specified in the `glassfish-resources.xml` file of the corresponding connector module. In an enterprise application, the `resource-adapter-config` or `connector-work-security-map` for an embedded connector module must be specified in the `glassfish-resources.xml` file of the connector module. You cannot specify a `resource-adapter-config` or `connector-work-security-map` in an application for a connector module that is not part of the application.
- Resource to connection pool cross references — A module-level `jdbc-resource` cannot reference an application-level `jdbc-connection-pool`. Likewise, a module-level `connector-resource` cannot reference an application-level `connector-connection-pool`.
- Global resources — Defining `java:global` JNDI names is not supported.
- Cross definitions — Defining `java:app` JNDI names at the module level is not supported.





## The asadmin Deployment Subcommands

---

This appendix lists the `asadmin` deployment subcommands that are included with this release of the Oracle GlassFish Serversoftware. For information on additional `asadmin` subcommands, see [Appendix A, “Subcommands for the asadmin Utility,” in \*Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Administration Guide\*](#) or [Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1-3.1.1 Reference Manual](#).

### `create-application-ref(1)`

Creates a reference from a cluster or an unclustered server instance to a previously deployed Java EE application or module. This effectively results in the application element being deployed and made available on the targeted instance or cluster.

### `create-lifecycle-module(1)`

Creates a lifecycle module. A lifecycle module provides a means of running a short or long duration Java-based task at a specific stage in the server life cycle.

### `delete-application-ref(1)`

Removes a reference from a cluster or an unclustered server instance to a previously deployed Java EE application or module. This effectively results in the application element being undeployed on the targeted instance or cluster.

### `delete-lifecycle-module(1)`

Deletes a lifecycle module.

### `deploy(1)`

Deploys an enterprise application, web application, EJB module, connector module, or application client module. If the component is already deployed or already exists, you can forcefully redeploy if you set the `--force` option to `true`. A directory can also be deployed. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Deploy an Application or Module” on page 52](#).

### `deploydir(1)`

This subcommand is deprecated. Use the `deploy` subcommand instead.

**disable(1)**

Immediately deactivates the named application or module. If the component has not been deployed, an error message is returned. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Disable an Application or Module” on page 56](#).

**enable(1)**

Enables the specified application or module. If the component has not been deployed, an error message is returned. If the component is already enabled, then it is re-enabled. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Enable an Application or Module” on page 57](#).

**get-client-stubs(1)**

Gets the client stubs JAR file for an application client module or an application containing the application client module, from the server machine to the local directory. For usage instructions, see [“EJB Module Deployment Guidelines” on page 69](#).

**list-applications(1)**

Lists deployed Java EE applications and modules. Optionally lists subcomponents and scoped resources. If the `--type` option is not specified, all applications and modules are listed. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To List Deployed Applications or Modules” on page 54](#).

**list-application-refs(1)**

Lists Java EE applications and modules deployed on the specified target server instance or cluster.

**list-lifecycle-modules(1)**

Lists lifecycle modules.

**list-components(1)**

This subcommand is deprecated. Use the `list-applications` subcommand instead.

**list-sub-components(1)**

Lists EJBs or servlets in a deployed module or in a module of the deployed application. If a module is not identified, all modules are listed. To display a specific module in an application, you must specify the module name and the `--appname` option. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To List Deployed Applications or Modules” on page 54](#).

**list-web-context-param(1)**

Lists servlet context-initialization parameters of a deployed web application or module. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To List Web Context Parameters” on page 65](#).

**list-web-env-entry(1)**

Lists environment entries for a deployed web application or module. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To List Web Environment Entries” on page 67](#).

**redeploy(1)**

Overwrites an application or module that is already deployed. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Redeploy an Application or Module” on page 55](#).

**set-web-context-param(1)**

Sets a servlet context-initialization parameter of a deployed web application or module. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Set a Web Context Parameter” on page 63](#).

**set-web-env-entry(1)**

Sets an environment entry for a deployed web application or module. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Set a Web Environment Entry” on page 66](#).

**show-component-status(1)**

Shows the status of a deployed component. The possible statuses include `enabled` or `disabled`. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To List Deployed Applications or Modules” on page 54](#).

**undeploy(1)**

Uninstalls the specified deployed application or module. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Undeploy an Application or Module” on page 57](#).

**unset-web-context-param(1)**

Unsets a servlet context-initialization parameter of a deployed web application or module. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Unset a Web Context Parameter” on page 64](#).

**unset-web-env-entry(1)**

Unsets an environment entry for a deployed web application or module. Supported in remote mode only. For usage instructions, see [“To Unset a Web Environment Entry” on page 67](#).



# GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptor Files

---

This appendix describes the element hierarchies in the GlassFish Server deployment descriptors that are included in this release of the Oracle GlassFish Serversoftware.

The following topics are addressed here:

- “About the GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors” on page 85
- “The glassfish-application.xml File” on page 87
- “The glassfish-web.xml File” on page 88
- “The glassfish-ejb-jar.xml File” on page 91
- “The sun-cmp-mappings.xml File” on page 95
- “The glassfish-application-client.xml file” on page 98
- “The sun-acc.xml File” on page 100
- “The glassfish-resources.xml File” on page 100
- “WebLogic Server Deployment Descriptor Support in GlassFish Server” on page 101

## About the GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors

Each deployment descriptor XML file has a corresponding Document Type Definition (DTD) file, which defines the elements, data, and attributes that the deployment descriptor file can contain. For example, the `glassfish-application_6_0-1.dtd` file defines the structure of the `glassfish-application.xml` file. The DTD files for the GlassFish Server deployment descriptors are located in the `as-install/lib/dtds` directory.

The GlassFish Server deployment descriptor files must be readable and writable by the file owners. In each deployment descriptor file, subelements must be defined in the order in which they are listed under each Subelements heading, unless otherwise noted. For general information about DTD files and XML, see the XML specification at <http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-xml>.

---

**Note** – Do not edit the DTD files; their contents change only with new versions of GlassFish Server.

---

The following table lists the GlassFish Server deployment descriptors and their DTD files.

**TABLE B-1** GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors and DTDs

Deployment Descriptor	DTD File	Description
glassfish-application.xml	glassfish-application_6_0-1.dtd	Configures an entire Java EE application (EAR file).
glassfish-web.xml	glassfish-web-app_3_0-1.dtd	Configures a web application (WAR file).
glassfish-ejb-jar.xml	glassfish-ejb-jar_3_1-1.dtd	Configures an enterprise bean (EJB JAR file).
sun-cmp-mappings.xml	sun-cmp-mapping_1_2.dtd	Configures container-managed persistence for an EJB 2.0 or 2.1 entity bean.
glassfish-application-client.xml	glassfish-application-client_6_0-1.dtd	Configures an Application Client Container (ACC) client (JAR file).
sun-acc.xml	sun-application-client-container_1_2.dtd	Configures the Application Client Container. This is more of a configuration file than a deployment descriptor. GlassFish Server provides a default file in the <i>domain-dir/config</i> directory. Specifying a different file is optional.
glassfish-resources.xml	glassfish-resources_1_5.dtd	Configures application-scoped resources.

---

**Note** – The sun-application.xml, sun-web.xml, sun-ejb-jar.xml, sun-application-client.xml, and sun-resources.xml deployment descriptors are supported for backward compatibility.

---

## The glassfish-application.xml File

The `glassfish-application.xml` file configures an entire Java EE application (EAR file). The element hierarchy is as follows:

```

glassfish-application
. web
. . web-uri
. . context-root
. pass-by-reference
. unique-id
. security-role-mapping
. . role-name
. . principal-name
. . group-name
. realm
. ejb-ref
. . ejb-ref-name
. . jndi-name
. resource-ref
. . res-ref-name
. . jndi-name
. . default-resource-principal
. . . name
. . . password
. resource-env-ref
. . resource-env-ref-name
. . jndi-name
. service-ref
. . service-ref-name
. . port-info
. . . service-endpoint-interface
. . . . wsdl-port
. . . . namespaceURI
. . . . localpart
. . . . stub-property
. . . . . name
. . . . . value
. . . . call-property
. . . . . name
. . . . . value
. . . . message-security-binding
. . . . . message-security
. . . . . . message
. . . . . . . java-method
. . . . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . . . method-params
. . . . . . . . . method-param
. . . . . . . operation-name
. . . . . . . request-protection
. . . . . . . response-protection
. . . call-property
. . . . name
. . . . value
. . wsdl-override
. . service-impl-class
. . service-qname

```

```
. . . namespaceURI
. . . localpart
. message-destination-ref
. . message-destination-ref-name
. . jndi-name
. message-destination
. . message-destination-name
. . jndi-name
. archive-name
. compatibility
. keep-state
. version-identifier
```

Here is a sample glassfish-application.xml file:

```
<!DOCTYPE glassfish-application PUBLIC "-//GlassFish.org//DTD
GlassFish Application Server 3.1 Java EE Application 6.0//EN"
"http://glassfish.org/dtds/glassfish-application_6_0-1.dtd">
<glassfish-application>
  <unique-id>67488732739338240</unique-id>
</glassfish-application>
```

## The glassfish-web.xml File

The glassfish-web.xml file configures a web application (WAR file). The element hierarchy is as follows:

```
glassfish-web-app
. context-root
. security-role-mapping
. . role-name
. . principal-name
. . group-name
. servlet
. . servlet-name
. . principal-name
. . webservice-endpoint
. . . port-component-name
. . . endpoint-address-uri
. . . login-config
. . . . auth-method
. . . message-security-binding
. . . . message-security
. . . . . message
. . . . . . java-method
. . . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . . method-params
. . . . . . . . method-param
. . . . . . . . operation-name
. . . . . . . request-protection
. . . . . . . response-protection
. . . transport-guarantee
. . . service-qname
. . . tie-class
```



```

. . . servlet-impl-class
. . . debugging-enabled
. . . property (with attributes)
. . . . description
. idempotent-url-pattern
. session-config
. . session-manager
. . . manager-properties
. . . . property (with attributes)
. . . . . description
. . . store-properties
. . . . property (with attributes)
. . . . . description
. . session-properties
. . . property (with attributes)
. . . . description
. . cookie-properties
. . . property (with attributes)
. . . . description
. ejb-ref
. . ejb-ref-name
. . jndi-name
. resource-ref
. . res-ref-name
. . jndi-name
. . default-resource-principal
. . . name
. . . password
. resource-env-ref
. . resource-env-ref-name
. . jndi-name
. service-ref
. . service-ref-name
. . port-info
. . . service-endpoint-interface
. . . wsdl-port
. . . . namespaceURI
. . . . localpart
. . . stub-property
. . . . name
. . . . value
. . . call-property
. . . . name
. . . . value
. . . message-security-binding
. . . . message-security
. . . . . message
. . . . . . java-method
. . . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . . method-params
. . . . . . . . method-param
. . . . . . . . operation-name
. . . . . request-protection
. . . . . response-protection
. . call-property
. . . name
. . . value
. . wsdl-override
. . service-impl-class

```

- . . service-qname
- . . . namespaceURI
- . . . localpart
- . message-destination-ref
- . . message-destination-ref-name
- . . jndi-name
- . cache
- . . cache-helper
- . . . property (with attributes)
- . . . . description
- . . default-helper
- . . . property (with attributes)
- . . . . description
- . . property (with attributes)
- . . . description
- . . cache-mapping
- . . . servlet-name
- . . . url-pattern
- . . . cache-helper-ref
- . . . dispatcher
- . . . timeout
- . . . refresh-field
- . . . http-method
- . . . key-field
- . . . constraint-field
- . . . . constraint-field-value
- . class-loader
- . . property (with attributes)
- . . . description
- . jsp-config
- . locale-charset-info
- . . locale-charset-map
- . . parameter-encoding
- . parameter-encoding
- . property (with attributes)
- . . description
- . valve
- . message-destination
- . . message-destination-name
- . . jndi-name
- . webservice-description
- . . webservice-description-name
- . . wsdl-publish-location
- . keep-state
- . version-identifier

Here is a sample glassfish-web.xml file:

```
<!DOCTYPE glassfish-web-app PUBLIC "-//GlassFish.org//DTD
GlassFish Application Server 3.1 Servlet 3.0//EN"
"http://glassfish.org/dtds/glassfish-web-app_3_0-1.dtd">
<glassfish-web-app>
  <session-config>
    <session-manager/>
  </session-config>
  <resource-ref>
    <res-ref-name>mail/Session</res-ref-name>
    <jndi-name>mail/Session</jndi-name>
```

```

    </resource-ref>
  </jsp-config/>
</glassfish-web-app>

```

## The glassfish-ejb-jar.xml File

The `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file configures an enterprise bean (EJB JAR file). The element hierarchy is as follows:

```

glassfish-ejb-jar
. security-role-mapping
. . role-name
. . principal-name
. . group-name
. enterprise-beans
. . name
. . unique-id
. . ejb
. . . ejb-name
. . . jndi-name
. . . ejb-ref
. . . . ejb-ref-name
. . . . jndi-name
. . . . resource-ref
. . . . . res-ref-name
. . . . . jndi-name
. . . . . default-resource-principal
. . . . . . name
. . . . . . password
. . . . . resource-env-ref
. . . . . . resource-env-ref-name
. . . . . . jndi-name
. . . . . service-ref
. . . . . . service-ref-name
. . . . . . port-info
. . . . . . . service-endpoint-interface
. . . . . . . wsdl-port
. . . . . . . . namespaceURI
. . . . . . . . localpart
. . . . . . . stub-property
. . . . . . . . name
. . . . . . . . value
. . . . . . . call-property
. . . . . . . . name
. . . . . . . . value
. . . . . . . message-security-binding
. . . . . . . . message-security
. . . . . . . . . message
. . . . . . . . . . java-method
. . . . . . . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . . . . . . method-params
. . . . . . . . . . . . method-param
. . . . . . . . . . . . . operation-name
. . . . . . . . . . . . . request-protection
. . . . . . . . . . . . . response-protection

```

```
. . . . call-property
. . . . . name
. . . . . value
. . . . . wsdl-override
. . . . . service-impl-class
. . . . . service-qname
. . . . . namespaceURI
. . . . . . localpart
. . . message-destination-ref
. . . . message-destination-ref-name
. . . . jndi-name
. . . pass-by-reference
. . . cmp
. . . . mapping-properties
. . . . . is-one-one-cmp
. . . . . one-one-finders
. . . . . . finder
. . . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . . query-params
. . . . . . . query-filter
. . . . . . . query-variables
. . . . . . . query-ordering
. . . . . prefetch-disabled
. . . . . . query-method
. . . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . . method-params
. . . . . . . . method-param
. . . principal
. . . . name
. . . mdb-connection-factory
. . . . . jndi-name
. . . . . default-resource-principal
. . . . . . name
. . . . . . password
. . . . . jms-durable-subscription-name
. . . . . jms-max-messages-load
. . . . . ior-security-config
. . . . . . transport-config
. . . . . . . integrity
. . . . . . . confidentiality
. . . . . . . establish-trust-in-target
. . . . . . . establish-trust-in-client
. . . . . . as-context
. . . . . . . auth-method
. . . . . . . realm
. . . . . . . required
. . . . . . sas-context
. . . . . . . caller-propagation
. . . . . is-read-only-bean
. . . . . refresh-period-in-seconds
. . . . . commit-option
. . . . . cmt-timeout-in-seconds
. . . . . use-thread-pool-id
. . . . . gen-classes
. . . . . . remote-impl
. . . . . . local-impl
. . . . . . remote-home-impl
. . . . . . local-home-impl
. . . . bean-pool
```

```

. . . . steady-pool-size
. . . . resize-quantity
. . . . max-pool-size
. . . . pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds
. . . . max-wait-time-in-millis
. . . bean-cache
. . . . max-cache-size
. . . . resize-quantity
. . . . is-cache-overflow-allowed
. . . . cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds
. . . . removal-timeout-in-seconds
. . . . victim-selection-policy
. . . mdb-resource-adapter
. . . . resource-adapter-mid
. . . . activation-config
. . . . . description
. . . . . activation-config-property
. . . . . . activation-config-property-name
. . . . . . . activation-config-property-value
. . . . webservice-endpoint
. . . . . port-component-name
. . . . . endpoint-address-uri
. . . . . login-config
. . . . . . auth-method
. . . . . . realm
. . . . . message-security-binding
. . . . . . message-security
. . . . . . . message
. . . . . . . . java-method
. . . . . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . . . . method-params
. . . . . . . . . . method-param
. . . . . . . . . operation-name
. . . . . . . request-protection
. . . . . . . response-protection
. . . . . transport-guarantee
. . . . . service-qname
. . . . . tie-class
. . . . . servlet-impl-class
. . . . . debugging-enabled
. . . . . property (with subelements)
. . . . . . name
. . . . . . value
. . . . flush-at-end-of-method
. . . . . method
. . . . . . description
. . . . . . ejb-name
. . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . method-intf
. . . . . . method-params
. . . . . . . method-param
. . . . checkpointed-methods
. . . . checkpoint-at-end-of-method
. . . . . method
. . . . . . description
. . . . . . ejb-name
. . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . method-intf
. . . . . . method-params

```

---

```

. . . . . method-param
. . . per-request-load-balancing
. . pm-descriptors
. . cmp-resource
. . . jndi-name
. . . default-resource-principal
. . . . name
. . . . password
. . . property (with subelements)
. . . . name
. . . . value
. . . create-tables-at-deploy
. . . drop-tables-at-undeploy
. . . database-vendor-name
. . . schema-generator-properties
. . . . property (with subelements)
. . . . . name
. . . . . value
. . message-destination
. . . message-destination-name
. . . jndi-name
. . webservice-description
. . . webservice-description-name
. . . wsdl-publish-location
. . property (with subelements)
. . . name
. . . value
. compatibility
. disable-nonportable-jndi-names
. keep-state
. version-identifier

```

---

**Note** – If any configuration information for an enterprise bean is not specified in the `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file, it defaults to a corresponding setting in the EJB container if an equivalency exists.

---

Here is a sample `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file:

```

<!DOCTYPE glassfish-ejb-jar PUBLIC "-//GlassFish.org//
DTD GlassFish Application Server 3.1 EJB 3.1//EN"
"http://glassfish.org/dtds/glassfish-ejb-jar_3_1-1.dtd">
<glassfish-ejb-jar>
<display-name>First Module</display-name>
<enterprise-beans>
  <ejb>
    <ejb-name>CustomerEJB</ejb-name>
    <jndi-name>customer</jndi-name>
    <bean-pool>
      <steady-pool-size>10</steady-pool-size>
      <resize-quantity>10</resize-quantity>
      <max-pool-size>100</max-pool-size>
      <pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds>600</pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds>
    </bean-pool>
    <bean-cache>
      <max-cache-size>100</max-cache-size>

```

```

        <resize-quantity>10</resize-quantity>
        <removal-timeout-in-seconds>3600</removal-timeout-in-seconds>
        <victim-selection-policy>LRU</victim-selection-policy>
    </bean-cache>
</ejb>
<cmp-resource>
    <jndi-name>jdbc/___default</jndi-name>
    <create-tables-at-deploy>true</create-tables-at-deploy>
    <drop-tables-at-undeploy>true</drop-tables-at-undeploy>
</cmp-resource>
</enterprise-beans>
<keep-state>true</keep-state>
</glassfish-ejb-jar>

```

## The sun-cmp-mappings.xml File

The sun-cmp-mappings.xml file configures container-managed persistence for an EJB 2.0 or 2.1 entity bean. The element hierarchy is as follows:

```

sun-cmp-mappings
. sun-cmp-mapping
. . schema
. . entity-mapping
. . . ejb-name
. . . table-name
. . . cmp-field-mapping
. . . . field-name
. . . . column-name
. . . . read-only
. . . . fetched-with
. . . . . default
. . . . . level
. . . . . named-group
. . . . . none
. . . cmr-field-mapping
. . . . cmr-field-name
. . . . column-pair
. . . . . column-name
. . . . . fetched-with
. . . . . default
. . . . . level
. . . . . named-group
. . . . . none
. . . secondary-table
. . . . table-name
. . . . column-pair
. . . . . column-name
. . . consistency
. . . . none
. . . . check-modified-at-commit
. . . . lock-when-loaded
. . . . check-all-at-commit
. . . . lock-when-modified
. . . . check-version-of-accessed-instances
. . . . . column-name

```

Here is a sample database schema definition:

```

create table TEAMEJB (
    TEAMID varchar2(256) not null,
    NAME varchar2(120) null,
    CITY char(30) not null,
    LEAGUEEJB_LEAGUEID varchar2(256) null,
    constraint PK_TEAMEJB primary key (TEAMID)
)
create table PLAYEREJB (
    POSITION varchar2(15) null,
    PLAYERID varchar2(256) not null,
    NAME char(64) null,
    SALARY number(10, 2) not null,
    constraint PK_PLAYEREJB primary key (PLAYERID)
)
create table LEAGUEEJB (
    LEAGUEID varchar2(256) not null,
    NAME varchar2(256) null,
    SPORT varchar2(256) null,
    constraint PK_LEAGUEEJB primary key (LEAGUEID)
)
create table PLAYEREJBTEAMEJB (
    PLAYEREJB_PLAYERID varchar2(256) null,
    TEAMEJB_TEAMID varchar2(256) null
)
alter table TEAMEJB
    add constraint FK_LEAGUE foreign key (LEAGUEEJB_LEAGUEID)
    references LEAGUEEJB (LEAGUEID)

alter table PLAYEREJBTEAMEJB
    add constraint FK_TEAMS foreign key (PLAYEREJB_PLAYERID)
    references PLAYEREJB (PLAYERID)

alter table PLAYEREJBTEAMEJB
    add constraint FK_PLAYERS foreign key (TEAMEJB_TEAMID)
    references TEAMEJB (TEAMID)

```

Here is a corresponding sample sun-cmp-mappings.xml file:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<sun-cmp-mappings>
<sun-cmp-mapping>
    <schema>Roster</schema>
    <entity-mapping>
        <ejb-name>TeamEJB</ejb-name>
        <table-name>TEAMEJB</table-name>
        <cmp-field-mapping>
            <field-name>teamId</field-name>
            <column-name>TEAMEJB.TEAMID</column-name>
        </cmp-field-mapping>
        <cmp-field-mapping>
            <field-name>name</field-name>
            <column-name>TEAMEJB.NAME</column-name>
        </cmp-field-mapping>
        <cmp-field-mapping>
            <field-name>city</field-name>

```



```

        <column-name>TEAMEJB.CITY</column-name>
    </cmp-field-mapping>
    <cmr-field-mapping>
        <cmr-field-name>league</cmr-field-name>
        <column-pair>
            <column-name>TEAMEJB.LEAGUEEJB_LEAGUEID</column-name>
            <column-name>LEAGUEEJB.LEAGUEID</column-name>
        </column-pair>
        <fetches-with>
            <none/>
        </fetches-with>
    </cmr-field-mapping>
    <cmr-field-mapping>
        <cmr-field-name>players</cmr-field-name>
        <column-pair>
            <column-name>TEAMEJB.TEAMID</column-name>
            <column-name>PLAYEREJBTEAMEJB.TEAMEJB_TEAMID</column-name>
        </column-pair>
        <column-pair>
            <column-name>PLAYEREJBTEAMEJB.PLAYEREJB_PLAYERID</column-name>
            <column-name>PLAYEREJB.PLAYERID</column-name>
        </column-pair>
        <fetches-with>
            <none/>
        </fetches-with>
    </cmr-field-mapping>
</entity-mapping>
<entity-mapping>
    <ejb-name>PlayerEJB</ejb-name>
    <table-name>PLAYEREJB</table-name>
    <cmp-field-mapping>
        <field-name>position</field-name>
        <column-name>PLAYEREJB.POSITION</column-name>
    </cmp-field-mapping>
    <cmp-field-mapping>
        <field-name>playerId</field-name>
        <column-name>PLAYEREJB.PLAYERID</column-name>
    </cmp-field-mapping>
    <cmp-field-mapping>
        <field-name>name</field-name>
        <column-name>PLAYEREJB.NAME</column-name>
    </cmp-field-mapping>
    <cmp-field-mapping>
        <field-name>salary</field-name>
        <column-name>PLAYEREJB.SALARY</column-name>
    </cmp-field-mapping>
    <cmr-field-mapping>
        <cmr-field-name>teams</cmr-field-name>
        <column-pair>
            <column-name>PLAYEREJB.PLAYERID</column-name>
            <column-name>PLAYEREJBTEAMEJB.PLAYEREJB_PLAYERID</column-name>
        </column-pair>
        <column-pair>
            <column-name>PLAYEREJBTEAMEJB.TEAMEJB_TEAMID</column-name>
            <column-name>TEAMEJB.TEAMID</column-name>
        </column-pair>
        <fetches-with>
            <none/>
        </fetches-with>

```

```
    </cmr-field-mapping>
  </entity-mapping>
  <entity-mapping>
    <ejb-name>LeagueEJB</ejb-name>
    <table-name>LEAGUEEJB</table-name>
    <cmp-field-mapping>
      <field-name>leagueId</field-name>
      <column-name>LEAGUEEJB.LEAGUEID</column-name>
    </cmp-field-mapping>
    <cmp-field-mapping>
      <field-name>name</field-name>
      <column-name>LEAGUEEJB.NAME</column-name>
    </cmp-field-mapping>
    <cmp-field-mapping>
      <field-name>sport</field-name>
      <column-name>LEAGUEEJB.SPORT</column-name>
    </cmp-field-mapping>
    <cmr-field-mapping>
      <cmr-field-name>teams</cmr-field-name>
      <column-pair>
        <column-name>LEAGUEEJB.LEAGUEID</column-name>
        <column-name>TEAMEJB.LEAGUEEJB_LEAGUEID</column-name>
      </column-pair>
      <fetches-with>
        <none/>
      </fetches-with>
    </cmr-field-mapping>
  </entity-mapping>
</sun-cmp-mapping>
</sun-cmp-mappings>
```

## The glassfish-application-client.xml file

The glassfish-application-client.xml file configures an Application Client Container (ACC) client (JAR file). The element hierarchy is as follows:

```
glassfish-application-client
.  ejb-ref
.  .  ejb-ref-name
.  .  jndi-name
.  resource-ref
.  .  res-ref-name
.  .  jndi-name
.  .  default-resource-principal
.  .  .  name
.  .  .  password
.  resource-env-ref
.  .  resource-env-ref-name
.  .  jndi-name
.  service-ref
.  .  service-ref-name
.  .  port-info
.  .  .  service-endpoint-interface
.  .  .  wsdl-port
.  .  .  namespaceURI
```

```

. . . . localpart
. . . . stub-property
. . . . . name
. . . . . value
. . . . call-property
. . . . . name
. . . . . value
. . . . message-security-binding
. . . . . message-security
. . . . . . message
. . . . . . . java-method
. . . . . . . . method-name
. . . . . . . . method-params
. . . . . . . . . method-param
. . . . . . . . . . operation-name
. . . . . . . . . . request-protection
. . . . . . . . . . response-protection
. . . . call-property
. . . . . name
. . . . . value
. . . . wsdl-override
. . . . service-impl-class
. . . . service-qname
. . . . . namespaceURI
. . . . . localpart
. . . . message-destination-ref
. . . . . message-destination-ref-name
. . . . . jndi-name
. . . . message-destination
. . . . . message-destination-name
. . . . . jndi-name
. . . . java-web-start-access
. . . . . context-root
. . . . . eligible
. . . . . vendor
. . . . . jnlp-doc
. . . . version-identifier

```

Here is a sample glassfish-application-client.xml file:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE glassfish-application-client PUBLIC ""-//GlassFish.org//DTD
GlassFish Application Server 3.1 Application Client 6.0//EN""
"http://glassfish.org/dtds/glassfish-application-client_6_0-1.dtd">
<glassfish-application-client>
  <message-destination-ref>
    <message-destination-ref-name>ClientQueue</message-destination-ref-name>
    <jndi-name>jms/security_mdb_OutQueue</jndi-name>
  </message-destination-ref>
</glassfish-application-client>

```

## The sun-acc.xml File

The sun-acc.xml file configures the Application Client Container. This is more of a configuration file than a deployment descriptor. GlassFish Server provides a default file in the *domain-dir/config* directory. Specifying a different file is optional. The element hierarchy is as follows:

```
client-container
. target-server
. . description
. . security
. . . ssl
. . . cert-db
. auth-realm
. . property (with attributes)
. client-credential
. . property (with attributes)
. log-service
. . property (with attributes)
. message-security-config
. . provider-config
. . . request-policy
. . . response-policy
. . . property (with attributes)
. property (with attributes)
```

## The glassfish-resources.xml File

The glassfish-resources.xml file configures application-scoped resources. The element hierarchy is as follows:

```
resources
. custom-resource
. . description
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
. external-jndi-resource
. . description
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
. jdbc-resource
. . description
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
. mail-resource
. . description
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
. admin-object-resource
. . description
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
```

```

. connector-resource
. . description
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
. resource-adapter-config
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
. jdbc-connection-pool
. . description
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
. connector-connection-pool
. . description
. . security-map
. . . principal
. . . user-group
. . . backend-principal
. . property (with attributes)
. . . description
. work-security-map
. . description
. . principal-map
. . group-map

```

## WebLogic Server Deployment Descriptor Support in GlassFish Server

GlassFish Server offers limited support for the `weblogic-application.xml`, `weblogic.xml`, and `weblogic-webservices.xml` deployment descriptor files.

The only element in `weblogic-application.xml` that GlassFish Server supports is `security`. The equivalent element in the `glassfish-application.xml` file is `security-role-mapping`.

The elements of `weblogic.xml` that GlassFish Server supports are explained in the following table.

TABLE B-2 `weblogic.xml` Support in GlassFish Server

<code>weblogic.xml</code> Element Name	GlassFish Server Support
<code>role-name</code> under <code>security-role-assignment</code>	<code>role-name</code> under <code>security-role-mapping</code> glassfish-web.xml equivalent
<code>principal-name</code> under <code>security-role-assignment</code>	<code>principal-name</code> under <code>security-role-mapping</code> glassfish-web.xml equivalent
<code>resource-description</code>	<code>resource-ref</code> glassfish-web.xml equivalent, but <code>resource-link</code> not supported
<code>resource-env-description</code>	<code>resource-env-ref</code> glassfish-web.xml equivalent, but <code>resource-link</code> not supported

<b>weblogic.xml Element Name</b>	<b>GlassFish Server Support</b>
ejb-reference-description	ejb-ref glassfish-web.xml equivalent
service-reference-description	service-ref glassfish-web.xml equivalent
timeout-secs under session-descriptor	timeoutSeconds property of session-properties glassfish-web.xml equivalent
invalidation-interval-secs under session-descriptor	reapIntervalSeconds property of manager-properties glassfish-web.xml equivalent
max-in-memory-sessions under session-descriptor	maxSessions property of manager-properties glassfish-web.xml equivalent
persistent-store-dir under session-descriptor	directory property of store-properties glassfish-web.xml equivalent
prefer-web-inf-classes under container-descriptor	delegate attribute of class-loader glassfish-web.xml equivalent
context-root	context-root glassfish-web.xml equivalent
cookies-enabled under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
cookie-name under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
cookie-path under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
cookie-domain under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
cookie-comment under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
cookie-secure under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
cookie-max-age-secs under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
cookie-http-only under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
url-rewriting-enabled under session-descriptor	Servlet 3.0
persistent-store-cookie-name under session-descriptor	Cookie-based persistence is supported
keepgenerated under jsp-descriptor	<i>keepgenerated</i> init parameter of JspServlet
working-dir under jsp-descriptor	<i>scratchdir</i> init parameter of JspServlet
compress-html-template under jsp-descriptor	<i>trimSpaces</i> init parameter of JspServlet
index-directory-enabled under container-descriptor	<i>listings</i> init parameter of DefaultServlet
index-directory-sort-by under container-descriptor	<i>sortedBy</i> init parameter of DefaultServlet

TABLE B-2 `weblogic.xml` Support in GlassFish Server (Continued)

<code>weblogic.xml</code> Element Name	GlassFish Server Support
<code>save-sessions-enabled</code> under <code>container-descriptor</code>	Same as <code>asadmin redeploy --keepstate=true</code> or <code>keep-state</code> in <code>glassfish-web.xml</code>
<code>run-as-principal-name</code> under <code>servlet-descriptor</code>	<code>principal-name</code> under <code>servlet</code> in <code>glassfish-web.xml</code> equivalent

The elements of `weblogic-webservices.xml` that GlassFish Server supports are explained in the following table.

TABLE B-3 `weblogic-webservices.xml` Support in GlassFish Server

<code>weblogic-webservices.xml</code> Element Name	GlassFish Server Support
<code>webservice-type</code>	Possible values are JAXRPC or JAXWS. GlassFish Server does not support JAX-RPC web services with JSR 181 annotations. The use of this element is limited, because the container can find out if the type is JAX-WS or JAX-RPC based on presence of JSR 181 annotations.
<code>wsdl-publish-file</code>	Same as <code>wsdl-publish-location</code> in <code>glassfish-web.xml</code>
<code>service-endpoint-address</code>	Similar to <code>endpoint-address-uri</code> in <code>glassfish-web.xml</code> , except that <code>webservice-contextpath</code> and <code>webservice-serviceuri</code> are specified separately
<code>j2ee:login-config</code>	Same as <code>login-config</code> in <code>glassfish-web.xml</code>
<code>j2ee:transport-guarantee</code>	Same as <code>transport-guarantee</code> in <code>glassfish-web.xml</code>
<code>exposed</code> under <code>wsdl</code>	Accepts <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> , defaults to <code>true</code> . Controls the publishing of WSDL to clients.
<code>stream-attachments</code>	Accepts <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> , defaults to <code>true</code> . Only for JAX-WS web services. Configures the JAX-WS runtime to send attachments in streaming fashion.
<code>validate-request</code>	Accepts <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> , defaults to <code>false</code> . Only for JAX-WS web services. Configures the JAX-WS runtime to validate that request messages are as the WSDL definitions specify.
<code>http-response-buffer-size</code>	Property of <code>ReliabilityMessagingFeature</code> configuration, similar to <code>ReliableMessagingFeature.setDestinationBufferQuota()</code>

TABLE B-3 `weblogic-webservices.xml` Support in GlassFish Server (Continued)

<code>weblogic-webservices.xml</code> Element Name	GlassFish Server Support
<code>reliability-config</code>	Partially supported. Subelements map to Metro's <code>ReliabilityMessagingFeature</code> .
<code>inactivity-timeout</code> under <code>reliability-config</code>	Maps to <code>ReliableMessagingFeature</code> . <code>getSequenceInactivityTimeout()</code>
<code>base-retransmission-interval</code> under <code>reliability-config</code>	Maps to <code>ReliableMessagingFeature</code> . <code>getMessageRetransmissionInterval()</code>
<code>retransmission-exponential-backoff</code> under <code>reliability-config</code>	Maps to <code>ReliableMessagingFeature</code> . <code>getRetransmissionBackoffAlgorithm()</code> . Returns enum values, one of them is exponential.
<code>acknowledgement-interval</code> under <code>reliability-config</code>	Maps to <code>ReliableMessagingFeature</code> . <code>getAcknowledgementTransmissionInterval()</code>
<code>sequence-expiration</code> under <code>reliability-config</code>	Maps to <code>ReliableMessagingFeature</code> . <code>getSequenceInactivityTimeout()</code> . In WebLogic Server this value applies regardless of activity. In Metro it applies only to inactive sequences.
<code>buffer-retry-count</code> under <code>reliability-config</code>	Maps to <code>ReliableMessagingFeature</code> . <code>getMaxMessageRetransmissionCount()</code>
<code>buffer-retry-delay</code> under <code>reliability-config</code>	Maps to <code>ReliableMessagingFeature</code> . <code>getMessageRetransmissionInterval()</code>



# Elements of the GlassFish Server Deployment Descriptors

---

This appendix describes the elements of the Oracle GlassFish Server deployment descriptors.

## activation-config

Specifies an activation configuration, which includes the runtime configuration properties of the message-driven bean in its operational environment. For example, this can include information about the name of a physical JMS destination. Matches and overrides the `activation-config` element in the `ejb-jar.xml` file.

## Superelements

[“mdb-resource-adapter” on page 199](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `activation-config` element.

TABLE C-1 activation-config subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Specifies a text description of the activation configuration.
<a href="#">“activation-config-property” on page 106</a>	one or more	Specifies an activation configuration property.

## activation-config-property

Specifies the name and value of an activation configuration property.

### Superelements

[“activation-config” on page 105](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the activation-config-property element.

TABLE C-2 activation-config-property subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“activation-config-property-name” on page 106</a>	only one	Specifies the name of an activation configuration property.
<a href="#">“activation-config-property-value” on page 107</a>	only one	Specifies the value of an activation configuration property.

## activation-config-property-name

Specifies the name of an activation configuration property.

### Superelements

[“activation-config-property” on page 106](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## activation-config-property-value

Specifies the value of an activation configuration property.

### Superelements

[“activation-config-property” on page 106](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## admin-object-resource

Defines an administered object for an inbound resource adapter.

### Superelements

[“resources” on page 232](#) (glassfish-resources.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the admin-object-resource element.

TABLE C-3 admin-object-resource Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the admin-object-resource element.

TABLE C-4 admin-object-resource Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
jndi-name	none	Specifies the JNDI name for the resource.
res-type	none	Specifies the fully qualified type of the resource.
res-adapter	none	Specifies the name of the inbound resource adapter.
object-type	user	(optional) Defines the type of the resource. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ system-all - A system resource for all server instances and the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ system-admin - A system resource only for the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ system-instance - A system resource for all server instances only.</li> <li>▪ user - A user resource.</li> </ul>
enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether this resource is enabled at runtime.

## Properties

Properties of the `admin-object-resource` element are the names of setter methods of the class referenced by the `adminobject-class` of the `ra.xml` file. Some of the property names can be specified in the `adminobjectType` element.

## as-context

Specifies the authentication mechanism used to authenticate the client.

## Superelements

[“ior-security-config” on page 170](#) (`glassfish-ear-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `as-context` element.

TABLE C-5 as-context Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“auth-method” on page 109</a>	only one	Specifies the authentication method. The only supported value is <code>USERNAME_PASSWORD</code> .
<a href="#">“realm” on page 222</a>	only one	Specifies the realm in which the user is authenticated.

TABLE C-5 as-context Subelements *(Continued)*

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“required” on page 226</a>	only one	Specifies whether the authentication method specified in the auth-method element must be used for client authentication.

## archive-name

Specifies the name of the archive file. The value of the archive-name element is used to derive the default application name when display-name is not present in the application.xml file. The default application name is the archive-name value minus the file extension. For example, if archive-name is foo.ear, the default application name is foo.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-application” on page 160](#) (glassfish-application.xml)

## Subelements

none – contains data

## auth-method

Specifies the authentication method.

If the parent element is [“as-context” on page 108](#), the only supported value is USERNAME\_PASSWORD.

If the parent element is [“login-config” on page 193](#), specifies the authentication mechanism for the web service endpoint. As a prerequisite to gaining access to any web resources protected by an authorization constraint, a user must be authenticated using the configured mechanism.

## Superelements

[“login-config” on page 193](#) (glassfish-web.xml), [“as-context” on page 108](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## auth-realm

JAAS is available on the ACC. Defines the optional configuration for a JAAS authentication realm. Authentication realms require provider-specific properties, which vary depending on what a particular implementation needs. For more information about how to define realms, see “[Realm Configuration](#)” in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

## Superelements

“[client-container](#)” on page 123 (sun-acc.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the auth-realm element.

TABLE C-6 auth-realm subelement

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">property (with attributes)</a> ” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the auth-realm element.

TABLE C-7 auth-realm attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
name	none	Defines the name of this realm.
classname	none	Defines the Java class which implements this realm.

## Example

Here is an example of the default file realm:

```
<auth-realm name="file"
  classname="com.sun.enterprise.security.auth.realm.file.FileRealm">
  <property name="file" value="domain-dir/config/keyfile"/>
  <property name="jaas-context" value="fileRealm"/>
</auth-realm>
```

Which properties an `auth-realm` element uses depends on the value of the `auth-realm` element's name attribute. The `file` realm uses `file` and `jaas-context` properties. Other realms use different properties. See [“Realm Configuration” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide](#).

## backend-principal

Specifies the user name and password required by the Enterprise Information System (EIS).

### Superelements

[“security-map” on page 238](#) (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `backend-principal` element.

TABLE C-8 backend-principal Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>user-name</code>	none	Specifies the user name required by the EIS.
<code>password</code>	none	(optional) Specifies the password required by the EIS, if any.

## bean-cache

Specifies the entity bean cache properties. Used for entity beans and stateful session beans.

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `bean-cache` element.

TABLE C-9 bean-cache Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“max-cache-size” on page 198</a>	zero or one	Specifies the maximum number of beans allowable in cache.
<a href="#">“is-cache-overflow-allowed” on page 171</a>	zero or one	Deprecated.
<a href="#">“cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds” on page 116</a>	zero or one	Specifies the maximum time that a stateful session bean or entity bean is allowed to be idle in cache before being passivated. Default value is 10 minutes (600 seconds).
<a href="#">“removal-timeout-in-seconds” on page 224</a>	zero or one	Specifies the amount of time a bean remains before being removed. If removal-timeout-in-seconds is less than idle-timeout, the bean is removed without being passivated.
<a href="#">“resize-quantity” on page 227</a>	zero or one	Specifies the number of beans to be created if the pool is empty (subject to the max-pool-size limit). Values are from 0 to MAX_INTEGER.
<a href="#">“victim-selection-policy” on page 259</a>	zero or one	Specifies the algorithm that must be used by the container to pick victims. Applies only to stateful session beans.

## Example

```
<bean-cache>
  <max-cache-size>100</max-cache-size>
  <cache-resize-quantity>10</cache-resize-quantity>
  <removal-timeout-in-seconds>3600</removal-timeout-in-seconds>
  <victim-selection-policy>LRU</victim-selection-policy>
  <cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds>600</cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds>
  <removal-timeout-in-seconds>5400</removal-timeout-in-seconds>
</bean-cache>
```

## bean-pool

Specifies the pool properties of stateless session beans, entity beans, and message-driven bean.

## Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the bean-pool element.



TABLE C-10 bean-pool Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“steady-pool-size” on page 247</a>	zero or one	Specifies the initial and minimum number of beans maintained in the pool. Default is 32.
<a href="#">“resize-quantity” on page 227</a>	zero or one	Specifies the number of beans to be created if the pool is empty (subject to the max-pool-size limit). Values are from 0 to MAX_INTEGER.
<a href="#">“max-pool-size” on page 198</a>	zero or one	Specifies the maximum number of beans in the pool. Values are from 0 to MAX_INTEGER. Default is to the EJB container value or 60.
<a href="#">“max-wait-time-in-millis” on page 199</a>	zero or one	Deprecated.
<a href="#">“pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds” on page 213</a>	zero or one	Specifies the maximum time that a bean is allowed to be idle in the pool. After this time, the bean is removed. This is a hint to the server. Default time is 600 seconds (10 minutes).

## Example

```
<bean-pool>
  <steady-pool-size>10</steady-pool-size>
  <resize-quantity>10</resize-quantity>
  <max-pool-size>100</max-pool-size>
  <pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds>600</pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds>
</bean-pool>
```

## cache

Configures caching for web application components.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-web-app” on page 163](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the cache element.

TABLE C-11 cache Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“cache-helper” on page 115</a>	zero or more	Specifies a custom class that implements the CacheHelper interface.

TABLE C-11 cache Subelements *(Continued)*

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“default-helper” on page 144</a>	zero or one	Allows you to change the properties of the default, built-in <a href="#">“cache-helper” on page 115</a> class.
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a cache property, which has a name and a value.
<a href="#">“cache-mapping” on page 117</a>	zero or more	Maps a URL pattern or a servlet name to its cacheability constraints.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the cache element.

TABLE C-12 cache Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
max-entries	4096	(optional) Specifies the maximum number of entries the cache can contain. Must be a positive integer.
timeout-in-seconds	30	(optional) Specifies the maximum amount of time in seconds that an entry can remain in the cache after it is created or refreshed. Can be overridden by a <a href="#">“timeout” on page 253</a> element.
enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether servlet and JSP caching is enabled.

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the cache element.

TABLE C-13 cache Properties

Property	Default	Description
cacheClassName	com.sun.appserv.web.cache.LruCache	Specifies the fully qualified name of the class that implements the cache functionality. See <a href="#">“Cache Class Names” on page 115</a> for possible values.
MultiLRUSegmentSize	4096	Specifies the number of entries in a segment of the cache table that should have its own LRU (least recently used) list. Applicable only if cacheClassName is set to com.sun.appserv.web.cache.MultiLruCache.
MaxSize	unlimited; Long.MAX_VALUE	Specifies an upper bound on the cache memory size in bytes (KB or MB units). Example values are 32 KB or 2 MB. Applicable only if cacheClassName is set to com.sun.appserv.web.cache.BoundedMultiLruCache.

## Cache Class Names

The following table lists possible values of the `cacheClassName` property.

TABLE C-14 `cacheClassName` Values

Value	Description
<code>com.sun.appserv.web.cache.LruCache</code>	A bounded cache with an LRU (least recently used) cache replacement policy.
<code>com.sun.appserv.web.cache.BaseCache</code>	An unbounded cache suitable if the maximum number of entries is known.
<code>com.sun.appserv.web.cache.MultiLruCache</code>	A cache suitable for a large number of entries (>4096). Uses the <code>MultiLRUSegmentSize</code> property.
<code>com.sun.appserv.web.cache.BoundedMultiLruCache</code>	A cache suitable for limiting the cache size by memory rather than number of entries. Uses the <code>MaxSize</code> property.

## cache-helper

Specifies a class that implements the `com.sun.appserv.web.cache.CacheHelper` interface.

## Superelements

[“cache” on page 113](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `cache-helper` element.

TABLE C-15 `cache-helper` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `cache-helper` element.

TABLE C-16 cache-helper Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
name	default	Specifies a unique name for the helper class, which is referenced in the “ <a href="#">cache-mapping</a> ” on <a href="#">page 117</a> element.
class-name	none	Specifies the fully qualified class name of the cache helper, which must implement the com.sun.appserv.web.CacheHelper interface.

## cache-helper-ref

Specifies the name of the “[cache-helper](#)” on [page 115](#) used by the parent “[cache-mapping](#)” on [page 117](#) element.

### Superelements

“[cache-mapping](#)” on [page 117](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds

Specifies the maximum time that a bean can remain idle in the cache. After this amount of time, the container can passivate this bean. A value of 0 specifies that beans never become candidates for passivation. Default is 600.

Applies to stateful session beans and entity beans.

### Superelements

“[bean-cache](#)” on [page 111](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## cache-mapping

Maps a URL pattern or a servlet name to its cacheability constraints.

### Superelements

[“cache” on page 113](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the cache-mapping element.

TABLE C-17 cache-mapping Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“servlet-name” on page 243</a>	requires one <code>servlet-name</code> or <code>url-pattern</code>	Contains the name of a servlet.
<a href="#">“url-pattern” on page 256</a>	requires one <code>servlet-name</code> or <code>url-pattern</code>	Contains a servlet URL pattern for which caching is enabled.
<a href="#">“cache-helper-ref” on page 116</a>	required if <code>dispatcher</code> , <code>timeout</code> , <code>refresh-field</code> , <code>http-method</code> , <code>key-field</code> , and <code>constraint-field</code> are not used	Contains the name of the <a href="#">“cache-helper” on page 115</a> used by the parent cache-mapping element.
<a href="#">“dispatcher” on page 146</a>	zero or one if <code>cache-helper-ref</code> is not used	Contains a comma-separated list of <code>RequestDispatcher</code> methods for which caching is enabled.
<a href="#">“timeout” on page 253</a>	zero or one if <code>cache-helper-ref</code> is not used	Contains the <a href="#">“cache-mapping” on page 117</a> specific maximum amount of time in seconds that an entry can remain in the cache after it is created or refreshed.
<a href="#">“refresh-field” on page 223</a>	zero or one if <code>cache-helper-ref</code> is not used	Specifies a field that gives the application component a programmatic way to refresh a cached entry.
<a href="#">“http-method” on page 169</a>	zero or more if <code>cache-helper-ref</code> is not used	Contains an HTTP method that is eligible for caching.
<a href="#">“key-field” on page 187</a>	zero or more if <code>cache-helper-ref</code> is not used	Specifies a component of the key used to look up and extract cache entries.
<a href="#">“constraint-field” on page 137</a>	zero or more if <code>cache-helper-ref</code> is not used	Specifies a cacheability constraint for the given <code>url-pattern</code> or <code>servlet-name</code> .

## call-property

Specifies JAX-RPC property values that can be set on a `javax.xml.rpc.Call` object before it is returned to the web service client. The property names can be any properties supported by the JAX-RPC `Call` implementation.

### Superelements

[“port-info” on page 214](#), [“service-ref” on page 241](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `call-property` element.

TABLE C-18 `call-property` subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“name” on page 208</a>	only one	Specifies the name of the entity.
<a href="#">“value” on page 257</a>	only one	Specifies the value of the entity.

## caller-propagation

Specifies whether the target accepts propagated caller identities. The values are `NONE`, `SUPPORTED`, or `REQUIRED`.

### Superelements

[“sas-context” on page 235](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## cert-db

Not implemented. Included for backward compatibility only. Attribute values are ignored.

### Superelements

[“security” on page 238](#) (sun-acc.xml)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the cert-db element.

TABLE C-19 cert-db attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
path	none	Specifies the absolute path of the certificate database.
password	none	Specifies the password to access the certificate database.

## check-all-at-commit

This element is not implemented. Do not use.

### Superelements

[“consistency” on page 136](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

## check-modified-at-commit

Checks concurrent modification of fields in modified beans at commit time.

### Superelements

“consistency” on page 136 (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

none - element is present or absent

## check-version-of-accessed-instances

Checks the version column of the modified beans.

Version consistency allows the bean state to be cached between transactions instead of read from a database. The bean state is verified by primary key and version column values. This occurs during a custom query (for dirty instances only) or commit (for both clean and dirty instances).

The version column must be a numeric type, and must be in the primary table. You must provide appropriate update triggers for this column.

### Superelements

“consistency” on page 136 (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the check-version-of-accessed-instances element.

TABLE C-20 check-version-of-accessed-instances Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“column-name” on page 129	only one	Specifies the name of the version column.



## checkpoint-at-end-of-method

Specifies that the stateful session bean state is checkpointed, or persisted, after the specified methods are executed. The `availability-enabled` attribute of the parent [“ejb” on page 147](#) element must be set to `true`.

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `checkpoint-at-end-of-method` element.

TABLE C-21 `checkpoint-at-end-of-method` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“method” on page 205</a>	one or more	Specifies a bean method.

## checkpointed-methods

Deprecated. Supported for backward compatibility. Use [“checkpoint-at-end-of-method” on page 121](#) instead.

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## class-loader

Configures the class loader for the web module.

### Superelements

[“glassfish-web-app” on page 163](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `class-loader` element.

TABLE C-22 class-loader Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `class-loader` element.

TABLE C-23 class-loader Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>extra-class-path</code>	null	(optional) Specifies a colon or semicolon separated list of additional classpaths for this web module. Paths can be absolute or relative to the web module's root, for example:  <code>extra-class-path="WEB-INF/lib/extra/extra.jar"</code>
<code>delegate</code>	true	(optional) If <code>true</code> , the web module follows the standard class loader delegation model and delegates to its parent class loader first before looking in the local class loader. You must set this to <code>true</code> for a web module that accesses EJB components or that acts as a web service client or endpoint.  If <code>false</code> , the web module follows the delegation model specified in the Servlet specification and looks in its class loader before looking in the parent class loader. It's safe to set this to <code>false</code> only for a web module that does not interact with any other modules.  For a number of packages, including <code>java.*</code> and <code>javax.*</code> , symbol resolution is always delegated to the parent class loader regardless of the <code>delegate</code> setting. This prevents applications from overriding core Java runtime classes or changing the API versions of specifications that are part of the Java EE platform.
<code>dynamic-reload-interval</code>		(optional) Not implemented. Included for backward compatibility with previous Oracle Web Server versions.

---

**Note** – If the `delegate` attribute is set to `false`, the class loader delegation behavior complies with the Servlet 2.4 specification, section 9.7.2. If set to its default value of `true`, classes and resources residing in container-wide library JAR files are loaded in preference to classes and resources packaged within the WAR file.

Portable programs that use this element should not be packaged with any classes or interfaces that are a part of the Java EE specification. The behavior of a program that includes such classes or interfaces in its WAR file is undefined.

---

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the `class-loader` element.

TABLE C-24 `class-loader` Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>ignoreHiddenJarFiles</code>	false	If true, specifies that all JAR and ZIP files in the <code>WEB-INF/lib</code> directory that start with a period (.) are ignored by the class loader.

## client-container

Defines the GlassFish Server specific configuration for the application client container. This is the root element; there can only be one `client-container` element in a `sun-acc.xml` file. See “[The sun-acc.xml File](#)” on page 100.

## Superelements

none

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `client-container` element.

TABLE C-25 `client-container` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">target-server</a> ” on page 252	one or more	Specifies the IIOP listener for the target server. Also specifies IIOP endpoints used for load balancing. If the GlassFish Server instance on which the application client is deployed participates in a cluster, GlassFish Server finds all currently active IIOP endpoints in the cluster automatically. However, a client should have at least two endpoints specified for bootstrapping purposes, in case one of the endpoints has failed.  A listener or endpoint is in the form <code>host:port</code> , where the <code>host</code> is an IP address or host name, and the <code>port</code> specifies the port number.
“ <a href="#">auth-realm</a> ” on page 110	zero or one	Specifies the optional configuration for JAAS authentication realm.
“ <a href="#">client-credential</a> ” on page 124	zero or one	Specifies the default client credential that is sent to the server.
“ <a href="#">log-service</a> ” on page 192	zero or one	Specifies the default log file and the severity level of the message.
“ <a href="#">message-security-config</a> ” on page 204	zero or more	Specifies configurations for message security providers.

TABLE C-25 client-container Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `client-container` element.

TABLE C-26 client-container Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>send-password</code>	<code>true</code>	If <code>true</code> , specifies that client authentication credentials must be sent to the server. Without authentication credentials, all access to protected EJB components results in exceptions.

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the `client-container` element.

TABLE C-27 client-container Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>com.sun.appserv.iiop.endpoints</code>	<code>none</code>	Specifies a comma-separated list of one or more IIOP endpoints used for load balancing. An IIOP endpoint is in the form <code>host:port</code> , where the <code>host</code> is an IP address or host name, and the <code>port</code> specifies the port number. Deprecated. Use <a href="#">“target-server” on page 252</a> elements instead.

## client-credential

Default client credentials that are sent to the server. If this element is present, the credentials are automatically sent to the server, without prompting the user for the user name and password on the client side.

## Superelements

[“client-container” on page 123](#) (`sun-acc.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `client-credential` element.

TABLE C-28 client-credential subelement

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `client-credential` element.

TABLE C-29 client-credential attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>user-name</code>	none	The user name used to authenticate the Application client container.
<code>password</code>	none	The password used to authenticate the Application client container.
<code>realm</code>	default realm for the domain	(optional) The realm (specified by name) where credentials are to be resolved.

## cmp

Describes runtime information for a CMP entity bean object for EJB 1.1 and EJB 2.1 beans.

## Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `cmp` element.

TABLE C-30 cmp Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“mapping-properties” on page 197</a>	zero or one	This element is not implemented.
<a href="#">“is-one-one-cmp” on page 171</a>	zero or one	This element is not implemented.
<a href="#">“one-one-finders” on page 209</a>	zero or one	Describes the finders for CMP 1.1 beans.
<a href="#">“prefetch-disabled” on page 215</a>	zero or one	Disables prefetching of entity bean states for the specified query methods.

## cmp-field-mapping

The `cmp-field-mapping` element associates a field with one or more columns to which it maps. The column can be from a bean's primary table or any defined secondary table. If a field is mapped to multiple columns, the column listed first in this element is used as a source for getting the value from the database. The columns are updated in the order they appear. There is one `cmp-field-mapping` element for each `cmp-field` element defined in the `ejb-jar.xml` file.

### Superelements

[“entity-mapping” on page 154](#) (`sun-cmp-mappings.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `cmp-field-mapping` element.

TABLE C-31 `cmp-field-mapping` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“field-name” on page 158</a>	only one	Specifies the Java identifier of a field. This identifier must match the value of the <code>field-name</code> subelement of the <code>cmp-field</code> that is being mapped.
<a href="#">“column-name” on page 129</a>	one or more	Specifies the name of a column from the primary table, or the qualified table name (TABLE.COLUMN) of a column from a secondary or related table.
<a href="#">“read-only” on page 222</a>	zero or one	Specifies that a field is read-only.
<a href="#">“fetched-with” on page 156</a>	zero or one	Specifies the fetch group for this CMP field's mapping.

## cmp-resource

Specifies the database to be used for storing CMP beans. For more information about this element, see [“Configuring the CMP Resource” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide](#).

### Superelements

[“enterprise-beans” on page 153](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `cmp-resource` element.

TABLE C-32 cmp-resource Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“jndi-name” on page 182</a>	only one	Specifies the absolute jndi-name of a JDBC resource.
<a href="#">“default-resource-principal” on page 144</a>	zero or one	Specifies the default runtime bindings of a resource reference.
<a href="#">“property (with subelements)” on page 218</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property name and value. Used to configure PersistenceManagerFactory properties.
<a href="#">“create-tables-at-deploy” on page 141</a>	zero or one	If true, specifies that database tables are created for beans that are automatically mapped by the EJB container.
<a href="#">“drop-tables-at-undeploy” on page 146</a>	zero or one	If true, specifies that database tables that were automatically created when the bean(s) were last deployed are dropped when the bean(s) are undeployed.
<a href="#">“database-vendor-name” on page 142</a>	zero or one	Specifies the name of the database vendor for which tables can be created.
<a href="#">“schema-generator-properties” on page 236</a>	zero or one	Specifies field-specific type mappings and allows you to set the use-unique-table-names property.

## cmr-field-mapping

A container-managed relationship field has a name and one or more column pairs that define the relationship. There is one `cmr-field-mapping` element for each `cmr-field` element in the `ejb-jar.xml` file. A relationship can also participate in a fetch group.

### Superelements

[“entity-mapping” on page 154](#) (`sun-cmp-mappings.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `cmr-field-mapping` element.

TABLE C-33 cmr-field-mapping Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“cmr-field-name” on page 128</a>	only one	Specifies the Java identifier of a field. Must match the value of the <code>cmr-field-name</code> subelement of the <code>cmr-field</code> that is being mapped.
<a href="#">“column-pair” on page 129</a>	one or more	Specifies the pair of columns that determine the relationship between two database tables.

TABLE C-33 cmr-field-mapping Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“fetched-with” on page 156</a>	zero or one	Specifies the fetch group for this CMR field’s relationship.

## cmr-field-name

Specifies the Java identifier of a field. Must match the value of the `cmr-field-name` subelement of the `cmr-field` element in the `ejb-jar.xml` file.

### Superelements

[“cmr-field-mapping” on page 127](#) (`sun-cmp-mappings.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## cmt-timeout-in-seconds

Overrides the Transaction Timeout setting of the Transaction Service for an individual bean. The default value, `0`, specifies that the default Transaction Service timeout is used. If positive, this value is used for all methods in the bean that start a new container-managed transaction. This value is *not* used if the bean joins a client transaction.

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data



## column-name

Specifies the name of a column from the primary table, or the qualified table name (TABLE.COLUMN) of a column from a secondary or related table.

### Superelements

[“check-version-of-accessed-instances” on page 120](#), [“cmp-field-mapping” on page 126](#), [“column-pair” on page 129](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## column-pair

Specifies the pair of columns that determine the relationship between two database tables. Each column-pair must contain exactly two column-name subelements, which specify the column's names. The first column-name element names the table that this bean is mapped to, and the second column-name names the column in the related table.

### Superelements

[“cmr-field-mapping” on page 127](#), [“secondary-table” on page 237](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the column-pair element.

TABLE C-34 column-pair Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“column-name” on page 129</a>	two	Specifies the name of a column from the primary table, or the qualified table name (TABLE.COLUMN) of a column from a secondary or related table.

## commit-option

Specifies the commit option used on transaction completion. Valid values for GlassFish Server are B or C. Default value is B. Applies to entity beans.

---

**Note** – Commit option A is not supported for this GlassFish Server release.

---

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## compatibility

Specifies the GlassFish Server release with which to be backward compatible in terms of JAR visibility requirements for applications. The current allowed value is v2, which refers to GlassFish Server version 2 or GlassFish Server version 9.1 or 9.1.1. The Java EE 6 platform specification imposes stricter requirements than Java EE 5 did on which JAR files can be visible to various modules within an EAR file. Setting this element to v2 removes these Java EE 6 restrictions.

### Superelements

[“glassfish-application” on page 160](#) (glassfish-application.xml),  
[“glassfish-ejb-jar” on page 162](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none – contains data

## confidentiality

Specifies if the target supports privacy-protected messages. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.

## Superelements

[“transport-config” on page 254](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## connector-connection-pool

Defines a connector connection pool.

## Superelements

[“resources” on page 232](#) (glassfish-resources.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the connector-connection-pool element.

TABLE C-35 connector-connection-pool Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
<a href="#">“security-map” on page 238</a>	zero or more	Maps the principal received during servlet or EJB authentication to the credentials accepted by the EIS.
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `connector-connection-pool` element. Changing the following attributes requires a server restart or the redeployment or disabling and re-enabling of applications that refer to the resource: `resource-adapter-name`, `connection-definition-name`, `transaction-support`, `associate-with-thread`, `lazy-connection-association`, and `lazy-connection-enlistment`.

TABLE C-36 `connector-connection-pool` Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>name</code>	none	Specifies the name of the connection pool. A “ <code>connector-resource</code> ” on page 135 element’s <code>pool-name</code> attribute refers to this name.
<code>resource-adapter-name</code>	none	Specifies the name of the deployed connector module or application. If no name is specified during deployment, the name of the <code>.rar</code> file is used. If the resource adapter is embedded in an application, then it is <code>app_name#rar_name</code> .
<code>connection-definition-name</code>	none	Specifies a unique name, identifying a resource adapter’s <code>connection-definition</code> element in the <code>ra.xml</code> file. This is usually the <code>connectionfactory-interface</code> of the <code>connection-definition</code> element.
<code>steady-pool-size</code>	8	(optional) Specifies the initial and minimum number of connections maintained in the pool.
<code>max-pool-size</code>	32	(optional) Specifies the maximum number of connections that can be created to satisfy client requests.
<code>max-wait-time-in-millis</code>	60000	(optional) Specifies the amount of time, in milliseconds, that the caller is willing to wait for a connection. If 0, the caller is blocked indefinitely until a resource is available or an error occurs.
<code>pool-resize-quantity</code>	2	(optional) Specifies the number of idle connections to be destroyed if the existing number of connections is above the <code>steady-pool-size</code> (subject to the <code>max-pool-size</code> limit).  This is enforced periodically at the <code>idle-timeout-in-seconds</code> interval. An idle connection is one that has not been used for a period of <code>idle-timeout-in-seconds</code> . When the pool size reaches <code>steady-pool-size</code> , connection removal stops.
<code>idle-timeout-in-seconds</code>	300	(optional) Specifies the maximum time that a connection can remain idle in the pool. After this amount of time, the pool can close this connection.
<code>fail-all-connections</code>	false	(optional) If true, closes all connections in the pool if a single validation check fails.
<code>transaction-support</code>	none	(optional) Specifies the transaction support for this connection pool. Overrides the transaction support defined in the resource adapter in a downward compatible way: supports a transaction level lower than or equal to the resource adapter’s, but not higher. Allowed values in descending order are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>XATransaction</code> - Supports distributed transactions.</li> <li>■ <code>LocalTransaction</code> - Supports local transactions only.</li> <li>■ <code>NoTransaction</code> - No transaction support.</li> </ul>

TABLE C-36 connector-connection-pool Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
is-connection-validation-required	false	(optional) Specifies whether connections have to be validated before being given to the application. If a resource's validation fails, it is destroyed, and a new resource is created and returned.
validate-atmost-once-period-in-seconds	0	Specifies the time interval within which a connection is validated at most once. Minimizes the number of validation calls. A value of zero allows unlimited validation calls.
connection-leak-timeout-in-seconds	0	Detects potential connection leaks by the application. A connection that is not returned back to the pool by the application within the specified period is assumed to be potentially leaking, and a stack trace of the caller is logged. A zero value disables leak detection. A nonzero value enables leak tracing.
connection-leak-reclaim	false	If true, the pool will reclaim a connection after <code>connection-leak-timeout-in-seconds</code> occurs.
connection-creation-retry-attempts	0	Specifies the number of attempts to create a new connection.
connection-creation-retry-interval-in-seconds	10	Specifies the time interval between attempts to create a connection when <code>connection-creation-retry-attempts</code> is greater than 0.
lazy-connection-enlistment	false	If true, a connection is not enlisted in a transaction until it is used. If false, any connection object available to a transaction is enlisted in the transaction.
lazy-connection-association	false	If true, a physical connection is not associated with a logical connection until it is used. If false, a physical connection is associated with a logical connection even before it is used.
associate-with-thread	false	If true, allows connections to be saved as <code>ThreadLocal</code> in the calling thread. Connections get reclaimed only when the calling thread dies or when the calling thread is not in use and the pool has run out of connections. If false, the thread must obtain a connection from the pool each time the thread requires a connection.  This attribute associates connections with a thread such that when the same thread is in need of connections, it can reuse the connections already associated with that thread. In this case, the overhead of getting connections from the pool is avoided. However, when this value is set to true, you should verify that the value of the <code>max-pool-size</code> attribute is comparable to the <code>max-thread-pool-size</code> attribute of the associated thread pool. If the <code>max-thread-pool-size</code> value is much higher than the <code>max-pool-size</code> value, a lot of time is spent associating connections with a new thread after dissociating them from an older one. Use this attribute in cases where the thread pool should reuse connections to avoid this overhead.
match-connections	true	If true, enables connection matching. You can set to false if connections are homogeneous.
max-connection-usage-count	0	Specifies the number of times a connections is reused by the pool, after which it is closed. A zero value disables this feature.
ping	false	(optional) Specifies whether to ping the pool during pool creation or reconfiguration to identify and warn of any erroneous attribute values.

TABLE C-36 connector-connection-pool Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
pooling	true	(optional) If false, disables connection pooling.

## Properties

Most properties of the `connector-connection-pool` element are the names of setter methods of the `managedconnectionfactory-class` element in the `ra.xml` file. Properties of the `connector-connection-pool` element override the `ManagedConnectionFactory` JavaBean configuration settings.

All but the last four properties in the following table are `connector-connection-pool` properties of `jmsra`, the resource adapter used to communicate with the GlassFish Server Message Queue software. For a complete list of the available properties (called *administered object attributes* in the Message Queue software), see the [Oracle GlassFish Server Message Queue 4.5 Administration Guide](#).

Changes to `connector-connection-pool` properties require a server restart.

TABLE C-37 connector-connection-pool Properties

Property	Default	Description
AddressList	none	Specifies a list of host/port combinations of the Message Queue software. For JMS resources of the Type <code>javax.jms.TopicConnectionFactory</code> or <code>javax.jms.QueueConnectionFactory</code> .
ClientId	none	Specifies the JMS Client Identifier to be associated with a Connection created using the <code>createTopicConnection</code> method of the <code>TopicConnectionFactory</code> class. For JMS resources of the Type <code>javax.jms.TopicConnectionFactory</code> .  Durable subscription names are unique and only valid within the scope of a client identifier. To create or reactivate a durable subscriber, the connection must have a valid client identifier. The JMS specification ensures that client identifiers are unique and that a given client identifier is allowed to be used by only one active connection at a time.
UserName	guest	Specifies the user name for connecting to the Message Queue software. For JMS resources of the Type <code>javax.jms.TopicConnectionFactory</code> or <code>javax.jms.QueueConnectionFactory</code> .
Password	guest	Specifies the password for connecting to the Message Queue software. For JMS resources of the Type <code>javax.jms.TopicConnectionFactory</code> or <code>javax.jms.QueueConnectionFactory</code> .
ReconnectAttempts	6	Specifies the number of attempts to connect (or reconnect) for each address in the <code>imqAddressList</code> before the client runtime moves on to try the next address in the list. A value of -1 indicates that the number of reconnect attempts is unlimited (the client runtime attempts to connect to the first address until it succeeds).

TABLE C-37 connector-connection-pool Properties (Continued)

Property	Default	Description
ReconnectInterval	30000	Specifies the interval between reconnect attempts in milliseconds. This applies to attempts on each address in the <code>imqAddressList</code> and on successive addresses in the list. If too short, this time interval does not give a broker time to recover. If too long, the reconnect might represent an unacceptable delay.
ReconnectEnabled	false	If true, specifies that the client runtime attempts to reconnect to a message server (or the list of addresses in <code>imqAddressList</code> ) when a connection is lost.
AddressListBehavior	priority	Specifies whether connection attempts are in the order of addresses in the <code>imqAddressList</code> attribute ( <code>priority</code> ) or in a random order ( <code>random</code> ). If many clients are attempting a connection using the same connection factory, use a random order to prevent them from all being connected to the same address.
AddressListIterations	-1	Specifies the number of times the client runtime iterates through the <code>imqAddressList</code> in an effort to establish (or reestablish) a connection. A value of -1 indicates that the number of attempts is unlimited.

---

**Note** – All JMS administered object resource properties that worked with version 7 of the GlassFish Server are supported for backward compatibility.

---

## connector-resource

Defines the connection factory object of a specific connection definition in a connector (resource adapter).

### Superelements

“resources” on page 232 (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `connector-resource` element.

TABLE C-38 connector-resource Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“description” on page 145	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
“property (with attributes)” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `connector-resource` element.

TABLE C-39 `connector-resource` Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>jndi-name</code>	none	Specifies the JNDI name for the resource.
<code>pool-name</code>	none	Specifies the name of the associated <a href="#">“connector-connection-pool”</a> on page 131.
<code>object-type</code>	user	(optional) Defines the type of the resource. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>system-all</code> - A system resource for all server instances and the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ <code>system-admin</code> - A system resource only for the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ <code>system-instance</code> - A system resource for all server instances only.</li> <li>▪ <code>user</code> - A user resource.</li> </ul>
<code>enabled</code>	true	(optional) Determines whether this resource is enabled at runtime.

## consistency

Specifies container behavior in guaranteeing transactional consistency of the data in the bean.

## Superelements

[“entity-mapping”](#) on page 154 (`sun-cmp-mappings.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `consistency` element.

TABLE C-40 `consistency` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“none”</a> on page 209	exactly one subelement is required	No consistency checking occurs.
<a href="#">“check-modified-at-commit”</a> on page 120	exactly one subelement is required	Checks concurrent modification of fields in modified beans at commit time.



TABLE C-40 consistency Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“lock-when-loaded” on page 192</a>	exactly one subelement is required	Obtains an exclusive lock when the data is loaded.
<a href="#">“check-all-at-commit” on page 119</a>		This element is not implemented. Do not use.
<a href="#">“lock-when-modified” on page 192</a>		This element is not implemented. Do not use.
<a href="#">“check-version-of-accessed-instances” on page 120</a>	exactly one subelement is required	Checks the version column of the modified beans.

## constraint-field

Specifies a cacheability constraint for the given [“url-pattern” on page 256](#) or [“servlet-name” on page 243](#).

All `constraint-field` constraints must pass for a response to be cached. If there are `value` constraints, at least one of them must pass.

## Superelements

[“cache-mapping” on page 117](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `constraint-field` element.

TABLE C-41 constraint-field Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“constraint-field-value” on page 138</a>	zero or more	Contains a value to be matched to the input parameter value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `constraint-field` element.

TABLE C-42 constraint-field Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
name	none	Specifies the input parameter name.
scope	request.parameter	(optional) Specifies the scope from which the input parameter is retrieved. Allowed values are context.attribute, request.header, request.parameter, request.cookie, request.attribute, and session.attribute.
cache-on-match	true	(optional) If true, caches the response if matching succeeds. Overrides the same attribute in a “constraint-field-value” on page 138 subelement.
cache-on-match-failure	false	(optional) If true, caches the response if matching fails. Overrides the same attribute in a “constraint-field-value” on page 138 subelement.

## constraint-field-value

Specifies a value to be matched to the input parameter value. The matching is case sensitive. For example:

```
<value match-expr="in-range">1-60</value>
```

## Superelements

“constraint-field” on page 137 (glassfish-web.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the constraint-field-value element.

TABLE C-43 constraint-field-value Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
match-expr	equals	(optional) Specifies the type of comparison performed with the value. Allowed values are equals, not-equals, greater, lesser, and in-range.  If match-expr is greater or lesser, the value must be a number. If match-expr is in-range, the value must be of the form $n1-n2$ , where $n1$ and $n2$ are numbers.

TABLE C-43 constraint-field-value Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
cache-on-match	true	(optional) If true, caches the response if matching succeeds.
cache-on-match-failure	false	(optional) If true, caches the response if matching fails.

## context-root

Contains the web context root for the application or web application that was packaged as a WAR file. Overrides the corresponding element in the `application.xml` or `web.xml` file.

If the parent element is `java-web-start-access`, this element contains the context root for the Java Web Start enabled application client module. If none is specified, a default is generated; see [“java-web-start-access” on page 172](#).

If you are setting up load balancing, web module context roots must be unique within a server instance. See the *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1-3.1.1 High Availability Administration Guide* for more information about load balancing.

## Superelements

“web” on page 260 (`glassfish-application.xml`), “glassfish-web-app” on page 163 (`glassfish-web.xml`), “java-web-start-access” on page 172 (`glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## cookie-properties

Specifies session cookie properties.

---

**Note** – If cookie settings are defined declaratively in the `web.xml` file, the cookie properties defined here take precedence. If cookie settings are defined programmatically using `javax.servlet.SessionCookieConfig` methods, those cookie settings take precedence over the cookie properties defined here.

---

## Superelements

[“session-config” on page 244](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `cookie-properties` element.

TABLE C-44 `cookie-properties` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the `cookie-properties` element.

TABLE C-45 `cookie-properties` Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>cookieName</code>	none	Specifies the cookie name.
<code>cookiePath</code>	Context path at which the web module is installed.	Specifies the pathname that is set when the cookie is created. The browser sends the cookie if the pathname for the request contains this pathname. If set to / (slash), the browser sends cookies to all URLs served by GlassFish Server. You can set the path to a narrower mapping to limit the request URLs to which the browser sends cookies.
<code>cookieMaxAgeSeconds</code>	none	Specifies the expiration time (in seconds) after which the browser expires the cookie. If this is unset, the cookie doesn't expire.
<code>cookieDomain</code>	(unset)	Specifies the domain for which the cookie is valid.
<code>cookieComment</code>	none	Specifies the comment that identifies the session tracking cookie in the cookie file.

TABLE C-45 cookie-properties Properties (Continued)

Property	Default	Description
cookieSecure	dynamic	<p>Sets the Secure attribute of any JSESSIONID cookies associated with the web application. Allowed values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ true — Sets Secure to true.</li> <li>■ false — Sets Secure to false.</li> <li>■ dynamic — The JSESSIONID cookie inherits the Secure setting of the request that initiated the session.</li> </ul> <p>To set the Secure attribute of a JSESSIONIDSSO cookie, use the ssoCookieSecure virtual-server property. For details, see <a href="#">create-virtual-server(1)</a>.</p>
cookieHttpOnly	none	Specifies that the cookie is marked HTTP only. Allowed values are true or false.

## create-tables-at-deploy

Specifies whether database tables are created for beans that are automatically mapped by the EJB container. If true, creates tables in the database. If false (the default if this element is not present), does not create tables.

This element can be overridden during deployment. See “[Generation Options for CMP](#)” in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

## Superelements

“[cmp-resource](#)” on page 126 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## custom-resource

Defines a custom resource, which specifies a custom server-wide resource object factory. Such object factories implement the javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory interface.

## Superelements

“[resources](#)” on page 232 (glassfish-resources.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the custom-resource element.

TABLE C-46 custom-resource Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the custom-resource element.

TABLE C-47 custom-resource Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
jndi-name	none	Specifies the JNDI name for the resource.
res-type	none	Specifies the fully qualified type of the resource.
factory-class	none	Specifies the fully qualified name of the user-written factory class, which implements <code>javax.naming.spi.ObjectFactory</code> .
object-type	user	(optional) Defines the type of the resource. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>system-all</code> - A system resource for all server instances and the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ <code>system-admin</code> - A system resource only for the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ <code>system-instance</code> - A system resource for all server instances only.</li> <li>▪ <code>user</code> - A user resource.</li> </ul>
enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether this resource is enabled at runtime.

## database-vendor-name

Specifies the name of the database vendor for which tables can be created. Allowed values are `javadb`, `db2`, `mssql`, `mysql`, `oracle`, `postgresql`, `pointbase`, `derby` (also for CloudScape), and `sybase`, case-insensitive.

If no value is specified, a connection is made to the resource specified by the [“jndi-name” on page 182](#) subelement of the [“cmp-resource” on page 126](#) element, and the database vendor name is read. If the connection cannot be established, or if the value is not recognized, SQL-92 compliance is presumed.

---

This element can be overridden during deployment. See “[Generation Options for CMP](#)” in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

## Superelements

“[cmp-resource](#)” on page 126 (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## debugging-enabled

Specifies whether the debugging servlet is enabled for this web service endpoint. Allowed values are `true` (the default) and `false`.

## Superelements

“[webservice-endpoint](#)” on page 262 (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## default

Specifies that a field belongs to the default hierarchical fetch group, and enables prefetching for a CMR field. To disable prefetching for specific query methods, use a “[prefetch-disabled](#)” on page 215 element in the `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file.

## Superelements

“[fetched-with](#)” on page 156 (`sun-cmp-mappings.xml`)

## Subelements

none - element is present or absent

## default-helper

Passes property values to the built-in default “[cache-helper](#)” on page 115 class.

### Superelements

“[cache](#)” on page 113 (`glassfish-web.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `default-helper` element.

TABLE C-48 `default-helper` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">property (with attributes)</a> ” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

### Properties

The following table describes properties for the `default-helper` element.

TABLE C-49 `default-helper` Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>cacheKeyGeneratorAttrName</code>	Uses the built-in default “ <a href="#">cache-helper</a> ” on page 115 key generation, which concatenates the servlet path with “ <a href="#">key-field</a> ” on page 187 values, if any.	The caching engine looks in the <code>ServletContext</code> for an attribute with a name equal to the value specified for this property to determine whether a customized <code>CacheKeyGenerator</code> implementation is used. An application can provide a customized key generator rather than using the default helper. See “ <a href="#">The CacheKeyGenerator Interface</a> ” in <i>Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide</i> .

## default-resource-principal

Specifies the default principal (user) for the resource.

If this element is used in conjunction with a JMS Connection Factory resource, the name and password subelements must be valid entries in the GlassFish Server Message Queue broker user repository. See the *Security Management* chapter in the *Oracle GlassFish Server Message Queue 4.5 Administration Guide* for details.



## Superelements

“[resource-ref](#)” on page 231 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml); “[cmp-resource](#)” on page 126, “[mdb-connection-factory](#)” on page 199 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the default-resource-principal element.

TABLE C-50 default-resource-principal Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">name</a> ” on page 208	only one	Specifies the default resource principal name used to sign on to a resource manager.
“ <a href="#">password</a> ” on page 212	only one	Specifies password of the default resource principal.

## description

Specifies a text description of the containing element.

## Superelements

“[property \(with attributes\)](#)” on page 217, “[valve](#)” on page 257 (glassfish-web.xml); “[activation-config](#)” on page 105, “[method](#)” on page 205 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml); “[target-server](#)” on page 252 (sun-acc.xml); “[admin-object-resource](#)” on page 107, “[connector-connection-pool](#)” on page 131, “[connector-resource](#)” on page 135, “[custom-resource](#)” on page 141, “[external-jndi-resource](#)” on page 155, “[jdbc-connection-pool](#)” on page 173, “[jdbc-resource](#)” on page 180, “[mail-resource](#)” on page 194, “[property \(with attributes\)](#)” on page 217, “[resource-adapter-config](#)” on page 228 (glassfish-resources.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## disable-nonportable-jndi-names

Because the EJB 3.1 specification defines portable EJB JNDI names, there is less need for GlassFish Server specific JNDI names. By default, GlassFish Server specific default JNDI names are applied automatically for backward compatibility. To disable GlassFish Server specific JNDI names for an EJB module, set the value of this element to `true`. The default is `false`.

### Superelements

[“glassfish-ejb-jar” on page 162](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## dispatcher

Specifies a comma-separated list of `RequestDispatcher` methods for which caching is enabled on the target resource. Valid values are `REQUEST`, `FORWARD`, `INCLUDE`, and `ERROR`. If this element is not specified, the default is `REQUEST`. See SRV.6.2.5 of the Servlet 2.4 specification for more information.

### Superelements

[“cache-mapping” on page 117](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## drop-tables-at-undeploy

Specifies whether database tables that were automatically created when the bean(s) were last deployed are dropped when the bean(s) are undeployed. If `true`, drops tables from the database. If `false` (the default if this element is not present), does not drop tables.

This element can be overridden during deployment. See [“Generation Options for CMP” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide](#).

## Superelements

“[cmp-resource](#)” on page 126 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## ejb

Defines runtime properties for a single enterprise bean within the application. The subelements listed below apply to particular enterprise beans as follows:

- All types of beans: `ejb-name`, `ejb-ref`, `resource-ref`, `resource-env-ref`, `ior-security-config`, `gen-classes`, `jndi-name`, `use-thread-pool-id`, `message-destination-ref`, `pass-by-reference`, `service-ref`
- Stateless session beans: `bean-pool`, `webservice-endpoint`
- Stateful session beans: `bean-cache`, `webservice-endpoint`, `checkpoint-at-end-of-method`
- Entity beans: `commit-option`, `bean-cache`, `bean-pool`, `cmp`, `is-read-only-bean`, `refresh-period-in-seconds`, `flush-at-end-of-method`
- Message-driven beans: `mdb-resource-adapter`, `mdb-connection-factory`, `jms-durable-subscription-name`, `jms-max-messages-load`, `bean-pool`

## Superelements

“[enterprise-beans](#)” on page 153 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `ejb` element.

TABLE C-51 `ejb` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">ejb-name</a> ” on page 150	only one	Matches the <code>ejb-name</code> in the corresponding <code>ejb-jar.xml</code> file.
“ <a href="#">jndi-name</a> ” on page 182	zero or more	Specifies the absolute <code>jndi-name</code> .
“ <a href="#">ejb-ref</a> ” on page 150	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the <code>ejb-ref</code> element in the corresponding Java EE XML file.

TABLE C-51 ejb Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
“resource-ref” on page 231	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the resource-ref in the corresponding Java EE XML file.
“resource-env-ref” on page 230	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the resource-env-ref in the corresponding Java EE XML file.
“service-ref” on page 241	zero or more	Specifies runtime settings for a web service reference.
“message-destination-ref” on page 201	zero or more	Specifies the name of a physical message destination.
“pass-by-reference” on page 211	zero or one	Specifies the passing method used by an enterprise bean calling a remote interface method in another bean that is colocated within the same process.
“cmp” on page 125	zero or one	Specifies runtime information for a container-managed persistence (CMP) entity bean for EJB 1.1 and EJB 2.1 beans.
“principal” on page 215	zero or one	Specifies the principal (user) name in an enterprise bean that has the run-as role specified.
“mdb-connection-factory” on page 199	zero or one	Specifies the connection factory associated with a message-driven bean.
“jms-durable-subscription-name” on page 181	zero or one	Specifies the durable subscription associated with a message-driven bean.
“jms-max-messages-load” on page 181	zero or one	Specifies the maximum number of messages to load into a Java Message Service session at one time for a message-driven bean to serve. The default is 1.
“ior-security-config” on page 170	zero or one	Specifies the security information for the IOR.
“is-read-only-bean” on page 171	zero or one	Specifies that this entity bean is read-only.
“refresh-period-in-seconds” on page 223	zero or one	Specifies the rate at which a read-only-bean must be refreshed from the data source.
“commit-option” on page 130	zero or one	Has valid values of B or C. Default value is B.
“cmt-timeout-in-seconds” on page 128	zero or one	Overrides the Transaction Timeout setting of the Transaction Service for an individual bean.
“use-thread-pool-id” on page 256	zero or one	Specifies the thread pool from which threads are selected for remote invocations of this bean.
“gen-classes” on page 159	zero or one	Specifies all the generated class names for a bean.
“bean-pool” on page 112	zero or one	Specifies the bean pool properties. Used for stateless session beans, entity beans, and message-driven beans.
“bean-cache” on page 111	zero or one	Specifies the bean cache properties. Used only for stateful session beans and entity beans.

TABLE C-51 `ejb` Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
<code>"mdb-resource-adapter"</code> on page 199	zero or one	Specifies runtime configuration information for a message-driven bean.
<code>"webservice-endpoint"</code> on page 262	zero or more	Specifies information about a web service endpoint.
<code>"flush-at-end-of-method"</code> on page 159	zero or one	Specifies the methods that force a database flush after execution. Used for entity beans.
<code>"checkpointed-methods"</code> on page 121	zero or one	Deprecated. Supported for backward compatibility. Use <code>"checkpoint-at-end-of-method"</code> on page 121 instead.
<code>"checkpoint-at-end-of-method"</code> on page 121	zero or one	Specifies that the stateful session bean state is checkpointed, or persisted, after the specified methods are executed. The <code>availability-enabled</code> attribute must be set to <code>true</code> .
<code>"per-request-load-balancing"</code> on page 212	zero or one	Specifies the per-request load balancing behavior of EJB 2.x and 3.x remote client invocations on a stateless session bean.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `ejb` element.

TABLE C-52 `ejb` Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>availability-enabled</code>	<code>false</code>	(optional) If set to <code>true</code> , and if availability is enabled in the EJB container, high-availability features apply to this bean if it is a stateful session bean.

## Example

```
<ejb>
  <ejb-name>CustomerEJB</ejb-name>
  <jndi-name>customer</jndi-name>
  <resource-ref>
    <res-ref-name>jdbc/SimpleBank</res-ref-name>
    <jndi-name>jdbc/__default</jndi-name>
  </resource-ref>
  <is-read-only-bean>false</is-read-only-bean>
  <commit-option>B</commit-option>
  <bean-pool>
    <steady-pool-size>10</steady-pool-size>
    <resize-quantity>10</resize-quantity>
    <max-pool-size>100</max-pool-size>
    <pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds>600</pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds>
  </bean-pool>
  <bean-cache>
    <max-cache-size>100</max-cache-size>
  </bean-cache>
</ejb>
```

```
<resize-quantity>10</resize-quantity>
<removal-timeout-in-seconds>3600</removal-timeout-in-seconds>
<victim-selection-policy>LRU</victim-selection-policy>
</bean-cache>
</ejb>
```

## ejb-name

In the `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file, matches the `ejb-name` in the corresponding `ejb-jar.xml` file. The name must be unique among the names of the enterprise beans in the same EJB JAR file.

There is no architected relationship between the `ejb-name` in the deployment descriptor and the JNDI name that the deployer assigns to the EJB component's home.

In the `sun-cmp-mappings.xml` file, specifies the `ejb-name` of the entity bean in the `ejb-jar.xml` file to which the container-managed persistence (CMP) bean corresponds.

## Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#), [“method” on page 205](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`); [“entity-mapping” on page 154](#) (`sun-cmp-mappings.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## ejb-ref

Maps the `ejb-ref-name` in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file `ejb-ref` entry to the absolute `jndi-name` of a resource.

The `ejb-ref` element is used for the declaration of a reference to an EJB's home. Applies to session beans or entity beans.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-web-app” on page 163](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`), [“ejb” on page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`), [“glassfish-application-client” on page 161](#) (`glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `ejb-ref` element.

TABLE C-53 `ejb-ref` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“<code>ejb-ref-name</code>” on page 151</a>	only one	Specifies the <code>ejb-ref-name</code> in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file <code>ejb-ref</code> entry.
<a href="#">“<code>jndi-name</code>” on page 182</a>	only one	Specifies the absolute <code>jndi-name</code> of a resource.

### `ejb-ref-name`

Specifies the `ejb-ref-name` in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file `ejb-ref` entry.

## Superelements

[“`ejb-ref`” on page 150](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ear-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

### `eligible`

Specifies whether the application client module is eligible to be Java Web Start enabled. Allowed values are `true` (the default) and `false`.

## Superelements

[“`java-web-start-access`” on page 172](#) (`glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## endpoint-address-uri

Specifies the relative path combined with the web server root to form the fully qualified endpoint address for a web service endpoint. This is a required element for EJB endpoints and an optional element for servlet endpoints.

For servlet endpoints, this value is relative to the web application context root. For EJB endpoints, the URI is relative to root of the web server (the first portion of the URI is a context root). The context root portion must not conflict with the context root of any web application deployed to the same web server.

In all cases, this value must be a fixed pattern (no "\*" allowed).

If the web service endpoint is a servlet that implements only a single endpoint and has only one url-pattern, it is not necessary to set this value, because the web container derives it from the web.xml file.

## Superelements

[“webservice-endpoint” on page 262](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## Example

If the web server is listening at `http://localhost:8080`, the following `endpoint-address-uri`:

```
<endpoint-address-uri>StockQuoteService/StockQuotePort</endpoint-address-uri>
```

results in the following target endpoint address:

```
http://localhost:8080/StockQuoteService/StockQuotePort
```



## enterprise-beans

Specifies all the runtime properties for an EJB JAR file in the application.

### Superelements

[“glassfish-ejb-jar” on page 162](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `enterprise-beans` element.

TABLE C-54 `enterprise-beans` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“name” on page 208</a>	zero or one	Specifies the name string.
<a href="#">“unique-id” on page 255</a>	zero or one	Specifies a unique system identifier. This data is automatically generated and updated at deployment/redeployment. Do not specify or edit this value.
<a href="#">“ejb” on page 147</a>	zero or more	Defines runtime properties for a single enterprise bean within the application.
<a href="#">“pm-descriptors” on page 213</a>	zero or one	Deprecated.
<a href="#">“cmp-resource” on page 126</a>	zero or one	Specifies the database to be used for storing container-managed persistence (CMP) beans in an EJB JAR file.
<a href="#">“message-destination” on page 200</a>	zero or more	Specifies the name of a logical message destination.
<a href="#">“webservice-description” on page 261</a>	zero or more	Specifies a name and optional publish location for a web service.
<a href="#">“property (with subelements)” on page 218</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

### Example

```
<enterprise-beans>
  <ejb>
    <ejb-name>CustomerEJB</ejb-name>
    <jndi-name>customer</jndi-name>
    <resource-ref>
      <res-ref-name>jdbc/SimpleBank</res-ref-name>
      <jndi-name>jdbc/__default</jndi-name>
    </resource-ref>
  </ejb>
</enterprise-beans>
```

```

<is-read-only-bean>false</is-read-only-bean>
<commit-option>B</commit-option>
<bean-pool>
  <steady-pool-size>10</steady-pool-size>
  <resize-quantity>10</resize-quantity>
  <max-pool-size>100</max-pool-size>
  <pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds>600</pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds>
</bean-pool>
<bean-cache>
  <max-cache-size>100</max-cache-size>
  <resize-quantity>10</resize-quantity>
  <removal-timeout-in-seconds>3600</removal-timeout-in-seconds>
  <victim-selection-policy>LRU</victim-selection-policy>
</bean-cache>
</ejb>
</enterprise-beans>

```

## entity-mapping

Specifies the mapping a bean to database columns.

### Superelements

[“sun-cmp-mapping” on page 250](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the entity-mapping element.

TABLE C-55 entity-mapping Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“ejb-name” on page 150</a>	only one	Specifies the name of the entity bean in the ejb-jar.xml file to which the CMP bean corresponds.
<a href="#">“table-name” on page 251</a>	only one	Specifies the name of a database table. The table must be present in the database schema file.
<a href="#">“cmp-field-mapping” on page 126</a>	one or more	Associates a field with one or more columns to which it maps.
<a href="#">“cmr-field-mapping” on page 127</a>	zero or more	A container-managed relationship field has a name and one or more column pairs that define the relationship.
<a href="#">“secondary-table” on page 237</a>	zero or more	Describes the relationship between a bean’s primary and secondary table.
<a href="#">“consistency” on page 136</a>	zero or one	Specifies container behavior in guaranteeing transactional consistency of the data in the bean.

## establish-trust-in-client

Specifies if the target is capable of authenticating a client. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.

### Superelements

[“transport-config” on page 254](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## establish-trust-in-target

Specifies if the target is capable of authenticating *to* a client. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.

### Superelements

[“transport-config” on page 254](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## external-jndi-resource

Defines a resource that resides in an external JNDI repository. For example, a generic Java object could be stored in an LDAP server. An external JNDI factory must implement the `javax.naming.spi.InitialContextFactory` interface.

### Superelements

[“resources” on page 232](#) (glassfish-resources.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `external-jndi-resource` element.

TABLE C-56 external - jndi - resource Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“description” on page 145	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
“property (with attributes)” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the external - jndi - resource element.

TABLE C-57 external - jndi - resource Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
jndi - name	none	Specifies the JNDI name for the resource.
jndi - lookup - name	none	Specifies the JNDI lookup name for the resource.
res - type	none	Specifies the fully qualified type of the resource.
factory - class	none	Specifies the fully qualified name of the factory class, which implements javax.naming.spi.InitialContextFactory. For more information about JNDI, see the <i>Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide</i> .
object - type	user	(optional) Defines the type of the resource. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ system - all - A system resource for all server instances and the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ system - admin - A system resource only for the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ system - instance - A system resource for all server instances only.</li> <li>▪ user - A user resource.</li> </ul>
enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether this resource is enabled at runtime.

## fetches-with

Specifies the fetch group configuration for fields and relationships. The fetches-with element has different allowed and default subelements based on its parent element and the data types of the fields.

- If there is no fetches-with subelement of a “cmp - field - mapping” on page 126, and the data type is not BLOB, CLOB, VARBINARY, LONGVARBINARY, or OTHER, fetches-with can have any valid subelement. The default subelement is as follows:

```
<fetches-with><default/></fetches-with>
```

- If there is no `fetches-with` subelement of a “`cmp-field-mapping`” on page 126, and the data type is BLOB, CLOB, VARBINARY, LONGVARBINARY, or OTHER, `fetches-with` can have any valid subelement *except* `<default/>`. The default subelement is as follows:  
`<fetches-with><none/></fetches-with>`
- If there is no `fetches-with` subelement of a “`cmr-field-mapping`” on page 127, `fetches-with` can have any valid subelement. The default subelement is as follows:  
`<fetches-with><none/></fetches-with>`

Managed fields are multiple CMP or CMR fields that are mapped to the same column. A managed field can have any `fetches-with` subelement *except* `<default/>`. For additional information, see “Managed Fields” in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

## Superelements

“`cmp-field-mapping`” on page 126, “`cmr-field-mapping`” on page 127  
 (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `fetches-with` element.

TABLE C-58 `fetches-with` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <code>default</code> ” on page 143	exactly one subelement is required	Specifies that a CMP field belongs to the default hierarchical fetch group, which means it is fetched any time the bean is loaded from a database. Enables prefetching of a CMR field.
“ <code>level</code> ” on page 188	exactly one subelement is required	Specifies the level number of a hierarchical fetch group.
“ <code>named-group</code> ” on page 208	exactly one subelement is required	Specifies the name of an independent fetch group.
“ <code>none</code> ” on page 209	exactly one subelement is required	Specifies that this field or relationship is placed into its own individual fetch group, which means it is loaded from a database the first time it is accessed in this transaction.

## field-name

Specifies the Java identifier of a field. This identifier must match the value of the `field-name` subelement of the `cmp-field` element in the `ejb-jar.xml` file.

### Superelements

[“cmp-field-mapping” on page 126](#) (`sun-cmp-mappings.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## finder

Describes the finders for CMP 1.1 with a method name and query.

### Superelements

[“one-one-finders” on page 209](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `finder` element.

TABLE C-59 finder Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“method-name” on page 206</a>	only one	Specifies the method name for the finder.
<a href="#">“query-params” on page 221</a>	zero or one	Specifies the query parameters for the CMP 1.1 finder.
<a href="#">“query-filter” on page 220</a>	zero or one	Specifies the query filter for the CMP 1.1 finder.
<a href="#">“query-variables” on page 222</a>	zero or one	Specifies variables in query expression for the CMP 1.1 finder.
<a href="#">“query-ordering” on page 221</a>	zero or one	Specifies the query ordering for the CMP 1.1 finder.

## flush-at-end-of-method

Specifies the methods that force a database flush after execution. Applicable to entity beans.

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the flush-at-end-of-method element.

TABLE C-60 flush-at-end-of-method Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“method” on page 205</a>	one or more	Specifies a bean method.

## gen-classes

Specifies all the generated class names for a bean.

---

**Note** – This value is automatically generated by the server at deployment or redeployment time. Do not specify it or change it after deployment.

---

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the gen-classes element.

TABLE C-61 gen-classes Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“remote-impl” on page 225</a>	zero or one	Specifies the fully-qualified class name of the generated EJBObject impl class.

TABLE C-61 gen-classes Subelements *(Continued)*

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“local-impl” on page 189</a>	zero or one	Specifies the fully-qualified class name of the generated EJBLocalObject impl class.
<a href="#">“remote-home-impl” on page 224</a>	zero or one	Specifies the fully-qualified class name of the generated EJBHome impl class.
<a href="#">“local-home-impl” on page 188</a>	zero or one	Specifies the fully-qualified class name of the generated EJBLocalHome impl class.

## glassfish-application

Defines the GlassFish Server specific configuration for an application. This is the root element; there can only be one `glassfish-application` element in a `glassfish-application.xml` file. See [“The glassfish-application.xml File” on page 87](#).

### Superelements

none

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `glassfish-application` element.

TABLE C-62 glassfish-application Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“web” on page 260</a>	zero or more	Specifies the application’s web tier configuration.
<a href="#">“pass-by-reference” on page 211</a>	zero or one	Determines whether EJB modules use pass-by-value or pass-by-reference semantics.
<a href="#">“unique-id” on page 255</a>	zero or one	Contains the unique ID for the application.
<a href="#">“security-role-mapping” on page 239</a>	zero or more	Maps a role in the corresponding Java EE XML file to a user or group.
<a href="#">“realm” on page 222</a>	zero or one	Specifies an authentication realm.
<a href="#">“ejb-ref” on page 150</a>	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the <code>ejb-ref</code> in the corresponding Java EE XML file.
<a href="#">“resource-ref” on page 231</a>	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the <code>resource-ref</code> in the corresponding Java EE XML file.



TABLE C-62 glassfish-application Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
“resource-env-ref” on page 230	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the resource-env-ref in the corresponding Java EE XML file.
“service-ref” on page 241	zero or more	Specifies runtime settings for a web service reference.
“message-destination-ref” on page 201	zero or more	Specifies the name of a physical message destination.
“message-destination” on page 200	zero or more	Specifies the name of a logical message destination.
“archive-name” on page 109	zero or one	Specifies the name of the archive file.
“compatibility” on page 130	zero or one	Specifies the GlassFish Server release with which to be backward compatible in terms of JAR visibility requirements for applications.
“keep-state” on page 186	zero or one	Retains web sessions, stateful session bean instances, and persistently created EJB timers across redeployments.
“version-identifier” on page 259	zero or one	Contains version information for an application.

## glassfish-application-client

Defines the GlassFish Server specific configuration for an application client. This is the root element; there can only be one `glassfish-application-client` element in a `glassfish-application-client.xml` file. See [“The glassfish-application-client.xml file” on page 98](#).

### Superelements

none

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `glassfish-application-client` element.

TABLE C-63 glassfish-application-client subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ejb-ref” on page 150	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the ejb-ref in the corresponding Java EE XML file.

TABLE C-63 glassfish-application-client subelements *(Continued)*

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“resource-ref” on page 231</a>	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the resource-ref in the corresponding Java EE XML file.
<a href="#">“resource-env-ref” on page 230</a>	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the resource-env-ref in the corresponding Java EE XML file.
<a href="#">“service-ref” on page 241</a>	zero or more	Specifies runtime settings for a web service reference.
<a href="#">“message-destination-ref” on page 201</a>	zero or more	Specifies the name of a physical message destination.
<a href="#">“message-destination” on page 200</a>	zero or more	Specifies the name of a logical message destination.
<a href="#">“java-web-start-access” on page 172</a>	zero or one	Specifies changes to default Java Web Start parameters.
<a href="#">“version-identifier” on page 259</a>	zero or one	Contains version information for an application client.

## glassfish-ejb-jar

Defines the GlassFish Server specific configuration for an EJB JAR file. This is the root element; there can only be one `glassfish-ejb-jar` element in a `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file. See [“The glassfish-ejb-jar.xml File” on page 91](#).

## Superelements

none

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `glassfish-ejb-jar` element.

TABLE C-64 glassfish-ejb-jar Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“security-role-mapping” on page 239</a>	zero or more	Maps a role in the corresponding Java EE XML file to a user or group.
<a href="#">“enterprise-beans” on page 153</a>	only one	Describes all the runtime properties for an EJB JAR file in the application.
<a href="#">“compatibility” on page 130</a>	zero or one	Specifies the GlassFish Server release with which to be backward compatible in terms of JAR visibility requirements for applications.
<a href="#">“disable-nonportable-jndi-names” on page 146</a>	zero or one	Disables GlassFish Server specific JNDI names.

TABLE C-64 glassfish-ejb-jar Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“keep-state” on page 186</a>	zero or one	Retains stateful session bean instances and persistently created EJB timers across redeployments.
<a href="#">“version-identifier” on page 259</a>	zero or one	Contains version information for an EJB module.

## glassfish-web-app

Defines GlassFish Server specific configuration for a web module. This is the root element; there can only be one `glassfish-web-app` element in a `glassfish-web.xml` file. See [“The glassfish-web.xml File” on page 88](#).

### Superelements

none

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `glassfish-web-app` element.

TABLE C-65 glassfish-web-app Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“context-root” on page 139</a>	zero or one	Contains the web context root for the web module.
<a href="#">“security-role-mapping” on page 239</a>	zero or more	Maps roles to users or groups in the currently active realm.
<a href="#">“servlet” on page 242</a>	zero or more	Specifies a principal name for a servlet, which is used for the <code>run-as</code> role defined in <code>web.xml</code> .
<a href="#">“idempotent-url-pattern” on page 169</a>	zero or more	Specifies a URL pattern for idempotent requests.
<a href="#">“session-config” on page 244</a>	zero or one	Specifies session manager, session cookie, and other session-related information.
<a href="#">“ejb-ref” on page 150</a>	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the <code>ejb-ref</code> in the corresponding Java EE XML file.
<a href="#">“resource-ref” on page 231</a>	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the <code>resource-ref</code> in the corresponding Java EE XML file.
<a href="#">“resource-env-ref” on page 230</a>	zero or more	Maps the absolute JNDI name to the <code>resource-env-ref</code> in the corresponding Java EE XML file.

TABLE C-65 glassfish-web-app Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
“service-ref” on page 241	zero or more	Specifies runtime settings for a web service reference.
“message-destination-ref” on page 201	zero or more	Specifies the name of a physical message destination.
“cache” on page 113	zero or one	Configures caching for web application components.
“class-loader” on page 121	zero or one	Specifies class loader configuration information.
“jsp-config” on page 183	zero or one	Specifies JSP configuration information.
“locale-charset-info” on page 189	zero or one	Deprecated. Use the parameter-encoding subelement of glassfish-web-app instead.
“parameter-encoding” on page 210	zero or one	Determines the default request character encoding and how the web container decodes parameters from forms according to a hidden field value.
“property (with attributes)” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.
“valve” on page 257	zero or more	Specifies a custom valve.
“message-destination” on page 200	zero or more	Specifies the name of a logical message destination.
“webservice-description” on page 261	zero or more	Specifies a name and optional publish location for a web service.
“keep-state” on page 186	zero or one	Retains web sessions across redeployments.
“version-identifier” on page 259	zero or one	Contains version information for a web application.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the glassfish-web-app element.

TABLE C-66 glassfish-web-app Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
error-url	(blank)	(optional) Not implemented. Do not use.
httpServlet-security-provider	none	(optional) Specifies the HttpServlet message layer provider that the web container's servlet auth-constraint processing calls.

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the `glassfish-web-app` element.

TABLE C-67 `glassfish-web-app` Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>allowLinking</code>	<code>false</code>	<p>If <code>true</code>, resources in this web application that are symbolic links are served. You can also define this property for a virtual server. Web applications on the virtual server that do not define this property use the virtual server's value. For details, see <a href="#">create-virtual-server(1)</a>.</p> <p><b>Caution</b> – Setting this property to <code>true</code> on Windows systems exposes JSP source code.</p>

TABLE C-67 glassfish-web-app Properties (Continued)

Property	Default	Description
alternatedocroot_ <i>n</i>	none	<p>Specifies an alternate document root (docroot), where <i>n</i> is a positive integer that allows specification of more than one. Alternate docroots allow web applications to serve requests for certain resources from outside their own docroot, based on whether those requests match one (or more) of the URI patterns of the web application's alternate docroots.</p> <p>If a request matches an alternate docroot's URI pattern, it is mapped to the alternate docroot by appending the request URI (minus the web application's context root) to the alternate docroot's physical location (directory). If a request matches multiple URI patterns, the alternate docroot is determined according to the following precedence order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Exact match</li> <li>■ Longest path match</li> <li>■ Extension match</li> </ul> <p>For example, the following properties specify three alternate docroots. The URI pattern of the first alternate docroot uses an exact match, whereas the URI patterns of the second and third alternate docroots use extension and longest path prefix matches, respectively.</p> <pre>&lt;property name="alternatedocroot_1"   value="from=/my.jpg dir=/srv/images/jpg"/&gt; &lt;property name="alternatedocroot_2"   value="from=*.jpg dir=/srv/images/jpg"/&gt; &lt;property name="alternatedocroot_3"   value="from=/jpg/* dir=/src/images"/&gt;</pre> <p>The value of each alternate docroot has two components: The first component, <i>from</i>, specifies the alternate docroot's URI pattern, and the second component, <i>dir</i>, specifies the alternate docroot's physical location (directory). Spaces are allowed in the <i>dir</i> component.</p> <p>You can set this property for all the web applications on a specific virtual server. For details, see <a href="#">create-virtual-server(1)</a>.</p>

TABLE C-67 glassfish-web-app Properties (Continued)

Property	Default	Description
valve_ <i>n</i>	none	<p>This property is deprecated. Use the “<a href="#">valve</a>” on page 257 subelement instead.</p> <p>Specifies a fully qualified class name of a custom valve, where <i>n</i> is a positive integer that allows specification of more than one. The valve class must implement the org.apache.catalina.Valve interface from Tomcat or previous GlassFish Server releases, or the org.glassfish.web.valve.GlassFishValve interface from the current GlassFish Server release. For example:</p> <pre>&lt;property name="valve_1"   value="org.glassfish.extension.Valve"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can set this property for all the web applications on a specific virtual server. For details, see <a href="#">create-virtual-server(1)</a>.</p>
listener_ <i>n</i>	none	<p>Specifies a fully qualified class name of a custom Catalina listener, where <i>n</i> is a positive integer that allows specification of more than one. The listener class must implement the org.apache.catalina.ContainerListener, org.apache.catalina.LifecycleListener, or org.apache.catalina.InstanceListener interface. For example:</p> <pre>&lt;property name="listener_1"   value="org.glassfish.extension.MyLifecycleListener"/&gt;</pre> <p>You can set this property for all the web applications on a specific virtual server. For details, see <a href="#">create-virtual-server(1)</a>.</p>
crossContextAllowed	true	If true, allows this web application to access the contexts of other web applications using the ServletContext.getContext() method.
relativeRedirectAllowed	false	If true, allows this web application to send a relative URL to the client using HttpServletResponse.sendRedirect(), and instructs the web container not to translate any relative URLs to fully qualified ones.
reuseSessionID	false	If true, sessions generated for this web application use the session ID specified in the request.
securePagesWithPragma	true	<p>Set this property to false to ensure that for this web application file downloads using SSL work properly in Internet Explorer.</p> <p>You can set this property for all the web applications on a specific virtual server. For details, see <a href="#">create-virtual-server(1)</a>.</p>

TABLE C-67 glassfish-web-app Properties (Continued)

Property	Default	Description
singleThreadedServletPoolSize	5	Specifies the maximum number of servlet instances allocated for each <code>SingleThreadModel</code> servlet in the web application.
tempdir	<i>domain-dir/generated/app-name</i> or <i>domain-dir/generated/module-name</i>	Specifies a temporary directory for use by this web module. This value is used to construct the value of the <code>javax.servlet.context.tempdir</code> context attribute. Compiled JSP files are also placed in this directory.
useResponseCTForHeaders	false	If true, response headers are encoded using the response's charset instead of the default (UTF-8).

## group-map

Maps an EIS group to a group defined in the GlassFish Server domain.

## Superelements

[“work-security-map” on page 263](#) (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

## Subelements

none

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `group-map` element.

TABLE C-68 group-map Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
eis-group	none	Specifies an EIS group.
mapped-group	none	Specifies a group defined in the GlassFish Server domain.



## group-name

Specifies a group name in the current realm.

### Superelements

[“security-role-mapping” on page 239](#) (glassfish-application.xml, glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## http-method

Specifies an HTTP method that is eligible for caching. The default is GET.

### Superelements

[“cache-mapping” on page 117](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## idempotent-url-pattern

Specifies a URL pattern for idempotent requests.

### Superelements

[“glassfish-web-app” on page 163](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `idempotent-url-pattern` element.

TABLE C-69 idempotent-url-pattern Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
url-pattern	none	Specifies a URL pattern, which can contain wildcards. The URL pattern must conform to the mappings specified in section SRV 11.2 of the Servlet 2.4 specification.
no-of-retries	-1	(optional) Specifies the number of times the load balancer retries an idempotent request. A value of -1 indicates infinite retries.

## Example

The following example specifies that all requests for the URI `sun-java/*` are idempotent.

```
<idempotent-url-pattern url-pattern="sun_java/*" no-of-retries="10"/>
```

## integrity

Specifies if the target supports integrity-protected messages. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.

## Superelements

[“transport-config” on page 254](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## ior-security-config

Specifies the security information for the interoperable object reference (IOR).

## Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `ior-security-config` element.

TABLE C-70 ior-security-config Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“transport-config” on page 254</a>	zero or one	Specifies the security information for transport.
<a href="#">“as-context” on page 108</a>	zero or one	Specifies the authentication mechanism used to authenticate the client. If specified, it is USERNAME_PASSWORD.
<a href="#">“sas-context” on page 235</a>	zero or one	Describes the sas-context fields.

## is-cache-overflow-allowed

This element is deprecated. Do not use.

### Superelements

[“bean-cache” on page 111](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## is-one-one-cmp

This element is not used.

### Superelements

[“cmp” on page 125](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## is-read-only-bean

Specifies that this entity bean is a read-only bean if `true`. If this element is absent, the default value of `false` is used.

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## java-method

Specifies a method.

### Superelements

[“message” on page 200](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the java-method element.

TABLE C-71 java-method Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“method-name” on page 206</a>	only one	Specifies a method name.
<a href="#">“method-params” on page 207</a>	zero or one	Specifies fully qualified Java type names of method parameters.

## java-web-start-access

Specifies changes to default Java Web Start parameters for an embedded or stand-alone application client module.

### Superelements

[“glassfish-application-client” on page 161](#) (glassfish-application-client.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the java-web-start-access element.

TABLE C-72 java-web-start-access subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“context-root” on page 139</a>	zero or one	Contains the context root for the Java Web Start enabled application client module. If none is specified, a default is generated.  The default for a web module is as follows: <code>http://host:port/app-name/relative-URI-to-appclient-jar</code>  The default for a stand-alone application client module is as follows: <code>http://host:port/module-name</code>  If the <code>module-name</code> is not specified during deployment, the name of the EAR or JAR file without the extension is used. If the web module is not in EAR or JAR file format, a name is generated and written to the server log.
<a href="#">“eligible” on page 151</a>	zero or one	Specifies whether the application client module is eligible to be Java Web Start enabled. Allowed values are <code>true</code> (the default) and <code>false</code> .
<a href="#">“vendor” on page 258</a>	zero or one	Specifies the name of the vendor as it appears in Java Web Start download and launch screens. The default value is <code>Application Client</code> .
<a href="#">“jnlp-doc” on page 182</a>	zero or one	Specifies the name of a custom JNLP file. If none is specified, a default JNLP file is generated.

## jdbc-connection-pool

Defines the attributes and properties that are required for creating a JDBC connection pool.

### Superelements

[“resources” on page 232](#) (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `jdbc-connection-pool` element.

TABLE C-73 jdbc-connection-pool Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `jdbc-connection-pool` element. Changing the following attributes requires a server restart or the redeployment or disabling and re-enabling of applications that refer to the resource: `datasource-classname`, `associate-with-thread`, `lazy-connection-association`, and `lazy-connection-enlistment`.

TABLE C-74 `jdbc-connection-pool` Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>name</code>	<code>none</code>	Specifies the name of the connection pool. A “ <code>jdbc-resource</code> ” on page 180 element’s <code>pool-name</code> attribute refers to this name.
<code>datasource-classname</code>	<code>none</code>	(optional) Specifies the class name of the associated vendor-supplied data source. This class must implement <code>javax.sql.DataSource</code> , <code>javax.sql.XADataSource</code> , <code>javax.sql.ConnectionPoolDataSource</code> , or a combination.
<code>res-type</code>	<code>none</code>	(optional) Specifies the interface the data source class implements. The value of this attribute can be <code>javax.sql.DataSource</code> , <code>javax.sql.XADataSource</code> , <code>javax.sql.ConnectionPoolDataSource</code> , or <code>java.sql.Driver</code> . To support configuration of JDBC drivers and applications that use <code>java.sql.Driver</code> implementations, set this attribute to <code>java.sql.Driver</code> . This attribute must be specified to avoid ambiguity when a data source class implements two or more of these interfaces or when a <code>driver-classname</code> is specified. An error occurs if this attribute has a legal value and the indicated interface is not implemented by the data source class.
<code>driver-classname</code>	<code>none</code>	(optional) Specifies the vendor-supplied JDBC driver class name. This driver must implement the <code>java.sql.Driver</code> interface.
<code>ping</code>	<code>false</code>	(optional) Specifies whether to ping the pool during pool creation or reconfiguration to identify and warn of any erroneous attribute values.
<code>steady-pool-size</code>	8	(optional) Specifies the initial and minimum number of connections maintained in the pool.
<code>max-pool-size</code>	32	(optional) Specifies the maximum number of connections that can be created to satisfy client requests.
<code>max-wait-time-in-millis</code>	60000	(optional) Specifies the amount of time, in milliseconds, that the caller is willing to wait for a connection. If 0, the caller is blocked indefinitely until a resource is available or an error occurs.
<code>pool-resize-quantity</code>	2	(optional) Specifies the number of idle connections to be destroyed if the existing number of connections is above the <code>steady-pool-size</code> (subject to the <code>max-pool-size</code> limit).  This is enforced periodically at the <code>idle-timeout-in-seconds</code> interval. An idle connection is one that has not been used for a period of <code>idle-timeout-in-seconds</code> . When the pool size reaches <code>steady-pool-size</code> , connection removal stops.

TABLE C-74 jdbc-connection-pool Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
idle-timeout-in-seconds	300	(optional) Specifies the maximum time that a connection can remain idle in the pool. After this amount of time, the pool can close this connection.  This timeout value must be kept shorter than the server side (database) timeout value to prevent the accumulation of unusable connections in the application.
transaction-isolation-level	default JDBC driver isolation level	(optional) Specifies the transaction isolation level on the pooled database connections. Allowed values are read-uncommitted, read-committed, repeatable-read, or serializable.  Applications that change the isolation level on a pooled connection programmatically risk polluting the pool, which can lead to errors. See is-isolation-level-guaranteed for more details.
is-isolation-level-guaranteed	true	(optional) Applicable only when transaction-isolation-level is explicitly set. If true, every connection obtained from the pool is guaranteed to have the desired isolation level. This might impact performance on some JDBC drivers. Only set this attribute to false if you are certain that the hosted applications do not return connections with altered isolation levels.
is-connection-validation-required	false	(optional) Specifies whether connections have to be validated before being given to the application. If a resource's validation fails, it is destroyed, and a new resource is created and returned.
connection-validation-method	table	(optional) Legal values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ auto-commit, which uses <code>Connection.setAutoCommit(Connection.getAutoCommit())</code></li> <li>■ meta-data, which uses <code>Connection.getMetaData()</code></li> <li>■ table, which performs a query on a table specified in the validation-table-name attribute</li> <li>■ custom-validation, which uses a user-defined validation mechanism specified by the custom implementation class in validation-classname.</li> </ul> <p>Because many JDBC drivers cache the results of auto-commit and meta-data calls, they do not always provide reliable validations. Check with the driver vendor to determine whether these calls are cached or not.</p> <p>The table must exist and be accessible, but it doesn't require any rows. Do not use an existing table that has a large number of rows or a table that is already frequently accessed.</p>
validation-table-name	none	(optional) Specifies the table name to be used to perform a query to validate a connection. This parameter is mandatory if and only if connection-validation-method is set to table.

TABLE C-74 jdbc-connection-pool Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
validation-classname	none	<p>(optional) Specifies the custom validation implementation class name. This parameter is mandatory if <code>connection-validation-method</code> is set to <code>custom-validation</code>. The classname provided must be accessible to the GlassFish Server. The specified class must implement the <code>org.glassfish.api.jdbc.ConnectionValidation</code> interface.</p> <p>GlassFish Server provides the following custom validation class templates for MSSQL, DB2, and Sybase databases. All of them implement the <code>org.glassfish.api.jdbc.ConnectionValidation</code> interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>org.glassfish.api.jdbc.MSSQLConnectionValidation</code></li> <li>■ <code>org.glassfish.api.jdbc.DB2ConnectionValidation</code></li> <li>■ <code>org.glassfish.api.jdbc.SybaseConnectionValidation</code></li> </ul>
init-sql	none	(optional) Specifies an SQL string to be executed whenever a connection is created (not reused) in the pool. This initializes the state of the connection.
fail-all-connections	false	(optional) If <code>true</code> , closes all connections in the pool if a single validation check fails. This parameter is mandatory if and only if <code>is-connection-validation-required</code> is set to <code>true</code> .
non-transactional-connections	false	(optional) If <code>true</code> , non-transactional connections can be made to the JDBC connection pool. These connections are not automatically enlisted with the transaction manager.
allow-non-component-callers	false	(optional) If <code>true</code> , non-Java-EE components, such as servlet filters, lifecycle modules, and third party persistence managers, can use this JDBC connection pool. The returned connection is automatically enlisted with the transaction context obtained from the transaction manager. Standard Java EE components can also use such pools. Connections obtained by non-component callers are not automatically closed at the end of a transaction by the container. They must be explicitly closed by the caller.
validate-atmost-once-period-in-seconds	0	<p>(optional) Specifies the time interval within which a connection is validated at most once. Minimizes the number of validation calls.</p> <p>A value of zero implies that GlassFish Server does not attempt to minimize the number of validation requests by a connection. That is, a value of zero disables this attribute. As a result, the same connection is validated every time the application acquires the connection.</p>
connection-leak-timeout-in-seconds	0	<p>(optional) Detects potential connection leaks by the application. A connection that is not returned back to the pool by the application within the specified period is assumed to be potentially leaking, and a stack trace of the caller is logged. A zero value disables leak detection. A nonzero value enables leak tracing.</p> <p>Use this attribute along with <code>connection-leak-reclaim</code> to avoid potential connection leaks from the application.</p>
connection-leak-reclaim	false	(optional) If <code>true</code> , the pool will reclaim a connection after <code>connection-leak-timeout-in-seconds</code> occurs.
connection-creation-retry-attempts	0	(optional) Specifies the number of attempts to create a new connection in case of a failure.



TABLE C-74 jdbc-connection-pool Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
connection-creation-retry-interval-in-seconds	10	(optional) Specifies the time interval between attempts to create a connection when connection-creation-retry-attempts is greater than 0.
statement-leak-timeout-in-seconds	0	(optional) Detects potential statement leaks by the application. A statement that is not closed by the application within the specified period is assumed to be potentially leaking, and a stack trace of the caller is logged. A zero value disables leak detection. A nonzero value enables leak tracing.  Use this attribute along with statement-leak-reclaim to avoid potential statement leaks from the application.
statement-leak-reclaim	false	(optional) If true, the reclaim of a statement after statement-leak-timeout-in-seconds occurs.
statement-timeout-in-seconds	-1	(optional) Sets the query timeout property of a statement to enable termination of abnormally long running queries. The default value of -1 disables this feature.  An abnormally long running JDBC query executed by an application may leave it in a hanging state unless a timeout is explicitly set on the statement. This attribute guarantees that all queries automatically time out if not completed within the specified period. When statements are created, the queryTimeout is set according to the value specified in this attribute. This works only when the underlying JDBC driver supports queryTimeout for Statement, PreparedStatement, CallableStatement, and ResultSet.
lazy-connection-enlistment	false	(optional) If true, a connection is not enlisted in a transaction until it is used. If false, any connection object available to a transaction is enlisted in the transaction.
lazy-connection-association	false	(optional) If true, a physical connection is not associated with a logical connection until it is used. If false, a physical connection is associated with a logical connection even before it is used.
associate-with-thread	false	(optional) Specifies whether connections are associated with the thread to enable the thread to reuse the connections. If true, allows connections to be saved as ThreadLocal in the calling thread. Connections get reclaimed only when the calling thread dies or when the calling thread is not in use and the pool has run out of connections. If false, the thread must obtain a connection from the pool each time the thread requires a connection.  This attribute associates connections with a thread such that when the same thread is in need of connections, it can reuse the connections already associated with that thread. In this case, the overhead of getting connections from the pool is avoided. However, when this value is set to true, you should verify that the value of the max-pool-size attribute is comparable to the max-thread-pool-size attribute of the associated thread pool. If the max-thread-pool-size value is much higher than the max-pool-size value, a lot of time is spent associating connections with a new thread after dissociating them from an older one. Use this attribute in cases where the thread pool should reuse connections to avoid this overhead.

TABLE C-74 jdbc-connection-pool Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
match-connections	false	<p>(optional) Specifies whether a connection that is selected from the pool should be matched with the connections with certain credentials. If true, enables connection matching. You can set to false if connections are homogeneous.</p> <p>If the connection pool is used by applications that have multiple user credentials, match-connections must be true. The connection pool matches the request's credential with the connections in the pool and returns a matched connection for use. For new requests with different credentials, unmatched free connections are automatically purged to provide new connections to satisfy the new requests. This attribute need not be true if it is known that there is only one credential used by the applications and therefore the pool has homogeneous connections.</p>
max-connection-usage-count	0	(optional) Specifies the number of times a connections is reused by the pool, after which it is closed. A zero value disables this feature. By limiting the maximum number of times a connection can be reused, you can avoid statement leaks if the application does not close statements.
sql-trace-listeners	none	(optional) Specifies that SQL statements executed by applications need to be traced. Helps administrators analyze the statements. Expects as a value a comma-separated list of listener implementation class names. Enables easy filtering of log messages for the SQL statements. SQL trace listeners must implement the org.glassfish.api.jdbc.SQLTraceListener interface.
statement-cache-size	0	(optional) Specifies the number of statements to be cached using the lru (Least Recently Used) caching mechanism. The default value of 0 disables statement caching.
pooling	true	(optional) If false, disables connection pooling.
wrap-jdbc-objects	true	<p>(optional) If true, wrapped JDBC objects are returned for Statement, PreparedStatement, CallableStatement, ResultSet, and DatabaseMetaData.</p> <p>This option ensures that Statement.getConnection() is the same as DataSource.getConnection(). Therefore, this option should be true when both Statement.getConnection() and DataSource.getConnection() are done. The default is false to avoid breaking existing applications.</p>

## GlassFish Server Properties

The following table describes properties for the jdbc-connection-pool element that are specific to GlassFish Server.

TABLE C-75 jdbc-connection-pool Database Properties

Property	Default	Description
dynamic-reconfiguration-wait-timeout-in-seconds	none	Specifies the timeout for dynamic reconfiguration of the pool. In-progress connection requests must complete before this timeout expires or they must be retried. New connection requests wait for this timeout to expire before acquiring connections to the reconfigured pool. If this property exists and has a positive value, it is enabled.  If this property is not set and pool reconfiguration results in pool recreation, in-progress connection requests must be retried.
number-of-top-queries-to-report	10	Specifies the number of most frequently used queries to display. For example, the default value of 10 displays the top ten queries.  This property is disabled when jdbc-connection-pool monitoring is set to LOW or OFF. It is enabled when jdbc-connection-pool monitoring is set to HIGH and the sql-trace-listeners attribute is set.
time-to-keep-queries-in-minutes	5	Specifies the time to retain queries in a cache before they are purged.  This property is disabled when jdbc-connection-pool monitoring is set to LOW or OFF. It is enabled when jdbc-connection-pool monitoring is set to HIGH and the sql-trace-listeners attribute is set.

## Database Properties

Most JDBC drivers allow use of standard property lists to specify the user, password, and other resource configuration information. Although properties are optional with respect to the GlassFish Server, some properties might be necessary for most databases. For details, see the JDBC 4.0 Standard Extension API.

When properties are specified, they are passed to the vendor's data source class (specified by the `datasource-classname` attribute) as is using `setName(value)` methods.

The `user` and `password` properties are used as the default principal if container managed authentication is specified and a `default-resource-principal` is not found in the application deployment descriptors.

The following table describes some common properties for the `jdbc-connection-pool` element.

Changing JDBC driver properties requires a server restart.

TABLE C-76 jdbc-connection-pool Database Properties

Property	Description
user	Specifies the user name for connecting to the database.

TABLE C-76 jdbc-connection-pool Database Properties (Continued)

Property	Description
password	Specifies the password for connecting to the database.
databaseName	Specifies the database for this connection pool.
serverName	Specifies the database server for this connection pool.
port	Specifies the port on which the database server listens for requests.
networkProtocol	Specifies the communication protocol.
roleName	Specifies the initial SQL role name.
datasourceName	Specifies an underlying XADataSource, or a ConnectionPoolDataSource if connection pooling is done.
description	Specifies a text description.
url	Specifies the URL for this connection pool. Although this is not a standard property, it is commonly used.

## jdbc-resource

Defines a JDBC (javax.sql.DataSource) resource.

### Superelements

[“resources” on page 232](#) (glassfish-resources.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the jdbc-resource element.

TABLE C-77 jdbc-resource Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the jdbc-resource element.

TABLE C-78 jdbc-resource Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
jndi-name	none	Specifies the JNDI name for the resource.
description	none	(optional) Specifies a text description of this element.
pool-name	none	Specifies the name of the associated “ <a href="#">jdbc-connection-pool</a> ” on page 173.
object-type	user	(optional) Defines the type of the resource. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ system-all - A system resource for all server instances and the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ system-admin - A system resource only for the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ system-instance - A system resource for all server instances only.</li> <li>▪ user - A user resource.</li> </ul>
enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether this resource is enabled at runtime.

## jms-durable-subscription-name

Specifies the durable subscription associated with a message-driven bean class. Only applies to the Java Message Service Topic Destination type, and only when the message-driven bean deployment descriptor subscription durability is Durable.

### Superelements

“[ejb](#)” on page 147 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## jms-max-messages-load

Specifies the maximum number of messages to load into a Java Message Service session at one time for a message-driven bean to serve. The default is 1.

### Superelements

“[ejb](#)” on page 147 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

### jndi-name

Specifies the absolute jndi-name of a URL resource or a resource.

For entity beans and session beans, this value specifies the global JNDI name of the EJBHome object. It is only needed if the entity or session bean exposes a remote view.

For JMS message-driven beans, this is the JNDI name of the JMS resource from which the message-driven bean consumes JMS messages. This information is alternatively specified within the [“activation-config” on page 105](#) subelement of the [“mdb-resource-adapter” on page 199](#) element. For more information about JMS resources, see [Chapter 17, “Using the Java Message Service,” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide](#).

## Superelements

[“ejb-ref” on page 150](#), [“message-destination” on page 200](#), [“resource-env-ref” on page 230](#), [“resource-ref” on page 231](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml); [“cmp-resource” on page 126](#), [“ejb” on page 147](#), [“mdb-connection-factory” on page 199](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

### jnlp-doc

Contains the name of a custom JNLP file, which modifies the behavior of a Java Web Start enabled application client module. If none is specified, a default JNLP file is generated.

The value of this element is a relative path with the following format:

```
[path-to-JAR-in-EAR! ]path-to-JNLP-in-JAR
```

The default *path-to-JAR-in-EAR* is the current application client JAR file. For example, if the JNLP file is in the application client JAR file at `custom/myInfo.jnlp`, the element value would look like this:

```
<java-web-start-access>  
  <jnlp-doc>custom/myInfo.jnlp</jnlp-doc>  
</java-web-start-access>
```

If the application client is inside an EAR file, you can place the custom JNLP file inside another JAR file in the EAR. For example, if the JNLP file is in a JAR file at `other/myLib.jar`, the element value would look like this, with an exclamation point (!) separating the path to the JAR from the path in the JAR:

```
<java-web-start-access>
  <jnlp-doc>other/myLib.jar!custom/myInfo.jnlp</jnlp-doc>
</java-web-start-access>
```

For information about the allowed contents of a custom JNLP file, see [Chapter 10, “Developing Java Clients,”](#) in *Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide*.

## Superelements

“[java-web-start-access](#)” on page 172 (`glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## jsp-config

Specifies JSP configuration information.

## Superelements

“[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163 (`glassfish-web.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `jsp-config` element.

TABLE C-79 `jsp-config` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">property (with attributes)</a> ” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Properties

The default property values are tuned for development of JSP files at the cost of performance. To maximize performance, set `jsp-config` properties to these non-default values:

- development - false (as an alternative, set to true and give modificationTestInterval a large value)
- mappedfile - false
- trimSpaces - true
- suppressSmap - true
- fork - false (on Solaris)
- classdebuginfo - false

The following table describes properties for the `jsp-config` element.

TABLE C-80 `jsp-config` Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>checkInterval</code>	0	If <code>development</code> is set to <code>false</code> and <code>checkInterval</code> is greater than zero, background compilations are enabled. The <code>checkInterval</code> is the time in seconds between checks to see if a JSP file needs to be recompiled.
<code>classdebuginfo</code>	<code>true</code>	Specifies whether the generated Java servlets are compiled with the debug option set ( <code>-g</code> for <code>javac</code> ).
<code>classpath</code>	created dynamically based on the current web application	Specifies the classpath to use when compiling generated servlets.
<code>compiler</code>	<code>javac</code>	Specifies the compiler Ant uses to compile JSP files. See the Ant documentation for more information: <a href="http://antinstaller.sourceforge.net/manual/manual/">http://antinstaller.sourceforge.net/manual/manual/</a>
<code>compilerSourceVM</code>	Depends on GlassFish Server's Java runtime	Specifies the JDK release with which source compatibility of the generated servlets is provided. Same as the <code>-source release</code> option of <code>javac</code> .  For more information, see <a href="http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/tools/solaris/javac.html#options">http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/tools/solaris/javac.html#options</a> .
<code>compilerTargetVM</code>	Depends on GlassFish Server's Java runtime	Specifies the Virtual Machine for the Java platform (JVM software) version for which the servlet class files are generated. Same as the <code>-target release</code> option of <code>javac</code> .  For more information, see <a href="http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/tools/solaris/javac.html#options">http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/tools/solaris/javac.html#options</a> .
<code>defaultBufferNone</code>	<code>false</code>	If <code>true</code> , the default for the <code>buffer</code> attribute of the page directive is <code>none</code> .
<code>development</code>	<code>true</code>	If set to <code>true</code> , enables development mode, which allows JSP files to be checked for modification. Specify the frequency at which JSPs are checked using the <code>modificationTestInterval</code> property.



TABLE C-80 jsp-config Properties (Continued)

Property	Default	Description
dumpSmap	false	If set to true, dumps SMAP information for JSR 45 debugging to a file. Set to false if suppressSmap is true.
enablePooling	true	If set to true, tag handler pooling is enabled.
enableTldValidation	false	If set to true, all Tag Library Descriptor (TLD) files referenced by the web application are validated against their underlying schema or DTD file.
errorOnUseBeanInvalidClassAttribute	false	If set to true, issues an error when the value of the class attribute in a useBean action is not a valid bean class.
fork	true	Specifies that Ant forks the compiling of JSP files, using a JVM machine separate from the one in which Tomcat is running.
genStrAsByteArray	true	If true, text strings are generated as bytes (encoded with the page encoding), if the page is not buffered.
genStrAsCharArray	false	If set to true, generates text strings as char arrays, which improves performance in some cases.
httpMethods	* for all methods	Specifies a comma separated list of HTTP methods supported by the JspServlet.
ieClassId	clsid:8AD9C840-044E-11D1-B3E9-00805F499D93	Specifies the Java plug-in COM class ID for Internet Explorer. Used by the <jsp:plugin> tags.
ignoreJspFragmentErrors	false	If set to true, instructs the compiler to ignore any JSP precompilation errors pertaining to statically included JSP segments that, despite not being top level JSP files, use the .jsp or .jspx extension (instead of the recommended .jspf).
initialCapacity	32	Specifies the initial capacity of the HashMap that maps JSP files to their corresponding servlets.
javaEncoding	UTF8	Specifies the encoding for the generated Java servlet. This encoding is passed to the Java compiler that is used to compile the servlet as well. By default, the web container tries to use UTF8. If that fails, it tries to use the javaEncoding value.  For encodings, see: <a href="http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/guides/intl/encoding.doc.html">http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/guides/intl/encoding.doc.html</a>
keepgenerated	true with JDK 5 and before and for jspc, otherwise false	If set to true, keeps the generated Java files. If false, deletes the Java files.
mappedfile	true	If set to true, generates static content with one print statement per input line, to ease debugging.

TABLE C-80 jsp-config Properties (Continued)

Property	Default	Description
modification TestInterval	0	Specifies the frequency in seconds at which JSPs are checked for modification. A value of 0 causes the JSP to be checked on every access. Used only if development is set to true.
reload-interval	0	Specifies the frequency in seconds at which JSP files are checked for modifications. Setting this value to 0 checks JSP files for modifications on every request. Setting this value to -1 disables checks for JSP modifications and JSP recompilation.
saveBytecode	true for jspc, otherwise false	If true, generated byte code is saved to .class files? This option is meaningful only when the Java compiler API, JSR 199 (available with and used as the default on Java 6) is used for javac compilations.
scratchdir	The default work directory for the web application	Specifies the working directory created for storing all the generated code.
suppressSmap	false	If set to true, generation of SMAP information for JSR 45 debugging is suppressed.
trimSpaces	false	If set to true, trims white spaces in template text between actions or directives.
usePrecompiled	false	If set to true, an accessed JSP file is not compiled. Its precompiled servlet class is used instead.  It is assumed that JSP files have been precompiled, and their corresponding servlet classes have been bundled in the web application's WEB-INF/lib or WEB-INF/classes directory.
xpoweredBy	true	If set to true, the X-Powered-By response header is added by the generated servlet.

## keep-state

If set to true, retains web sessions, stateful session bean instances, and persistently created EJB timers across redeployments. The --keepstate option of the [redeploy\(1\)](#) subcommand takes precedence. The default for both is false.

Some changes to an application between redeployments prevent this feature from working properly. For example, do not change the set of instance variables in the SFSB bean class.

For web applications, this feature is applicable only if in the `glassfish-web-app.xml` file the `persistence-type` attribute of the “[session-manager](#)” on [page 244](#) element is `file`.

For stateful session bean instances, the persistence type without high availability is set in the server (the `sfsb-persistence-type` attribute) and must be set to `file`, which is the default and recommended value.

If any active web session, SFSB instance, or EJB timer fails to be preserved or restored, *none* of these will be available when the redeployment is complete. However, the redeployment continues and a warning is logged.

To preserve active state data, GlassFish Server serializes the data and saves it in memory. To restore the data, the class loader of the newly redeployed application deserializes the data that was previously saved.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-application” on page 160](#) (glassfish-application.xml),  
[“glassfish-web-app” on page 163](#) (glassfish-web-app.xml), [“glassfish-ejb-jar” on page 162](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## key-field

Specifies a component of the key used to look up and extract cache entries. The web container looks for the named parameter, or field, in the specified scope.

If this element is not present, the web container uses the Servlet Path (the path section that corresponds to the servlet mapping that activated the current request). See the Servlet 2.4 specification, section SRV 4.4, for details on the Servlet Path.

## Superelements

[“cache-mapping” on page 117](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

## Subelements

none

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `key-field` element.

TABLE C-81 key-field Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
name	none	Specifies the input parameter name.
scope	request.parameter	(optional) Specifies the scope from which the input parameter is retrieved. Allowed values are context.attribute, request.header, request.parameter, request.cookie, session.id, and session.attribute.

## level

Specifies the name of a hierarchical fetch group. The name must be an integer. Fields and relationships that belong to a hierarchical fetch group of equal (or lesser) value are fetched at the same time. The value of level must be greater than zero. Only one is allowed.

### Superelements

[“fetched-with” on page 156](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## local-home-impl

Specifies the fully-qualified class name of the generated EJBLocalHome impl class.

---

**Note** – This value is automatically generated by the server at deployment or redeployment time. Do not specify it or change it after deployment.

---

### Superelements

[“gen-classes” on page 159](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## local-impl

Specifies the fully-qualified class name of the generated EJBLocalObject impl class.

---

**Note** – This value is automatically generated by the server at deployment or redeployment time. Do not specify it or change it after deployment.

---

## Superelements

“gen-classes” on page 159 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## locale-charset-info

Deprecated. For backward compatibility only. Use the “parameter-encoding” on page 210 subelement of “glassfish-web-app” on page 163 instead. Specifies information about the application’s internationalization settings.

## Superelements

“glassfish-web-app” on page 163 (glassfish-web.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the locale-charset-info element.

TABLE C-82 locale-charset-info Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“locale-charset-map” on page 190	one or more	Maps a locale and an agent to a character encoding. Provided for backward compatibility. Used only for request processing, and only if no parameter-encoding is defined.
“parameter-encoding” on page 210	zero or one	Determines the default request character encoding and how the web container decodes parameters from forms according to a hidden field value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `locale-charset-info` element.

TABLE C-83 locale-charset-info Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>default-locale</code>	none	Although a value is required, the value is ignored. Use the <code>default-charset</code> attribute of the “ <a href="#">parameter-encoding</a> ” on page 210 element.

## locale-charset-map

Maps locales and agents to character encodings. Provided for backward compatibility. Used only for request processing. Used only if the character encoding is not specified in the request and cannot be derived from the optional “[parameter-encoding](#)” on page 210 element. For encodings, see <http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/guides/intl/encoding.doc.html>.

## Superelements

“[locale-charset-info](#)” on page 189 (`glassfish-web.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `locale-charset-map` element.

TABLE C-84 locale-charset-map Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">description</a> ” on page 145	zero or one	Specifies an optional text description of a mapping.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `locale-charset-map` element.

TABLE C-85 locale-charset-map Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>locale</code>	none	Specifies the locale name.

TABLE C-85 locale-charset-map Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
agent	none	(optional) Specifies the type of client that interacts with the GlassFish Server. For a given locale, different agents can have different preferred character encodings. The value of this attribute must exactly match the value of the user-agent HTTP request header sent by the client. See <a href="#">Table C-86</a> for more information.
charset	none	Specifies the character encoding to which the locale maps.

## Example Agents

The following table specifies example agent attribute values.

TABLE C-86 Example agent Attribute Values

Agent	user-agent Header and agent Attribute Value
Internet Explorer 5.00 for Windows 2000	Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 5.01; Windows NT 5.0)
Netscape 4.7.7 for Windows 2000	Mozilla/4.77 [en] (Windows NT 5.0; U)
Netscape 4.7 for Solaris	Mozilla/4.7 [en] (X11; u; Sun OS 5.6 sun4u)

## localpart

Specifies the local part of a QName.

## Superelements

“[service-qname](#)” on page 241, “[wsdl-port](#)” on page 264 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## lock-when-loaded

Places a database update lock on the rows corresponding to the bean whenever the bean is loaded. How the lock is placed is database-dependent. The lock is released when the transaction finishes (commit or rollback). While the lock is in place, other database users have read access to the bean.

### Superelements

[“consistency” on page 136](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

none - element is present or absent

## lock-when-modified

This element is not implemented. Do not use.

### Superelements

[“consistency” on page 136](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

## log-service

Specifies configuration settings for the log file.

### Superelements

[“client-container” on page 123](#) (sun-acc.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the log-service element.



TABLE C-87 log-service subelement

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the log-service element.

TABLE C-88 log-service attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
log-file	<i>your-ACC-dir/logs/client.log</i>	(optional) Specifies the file where the application client container logging information is stored.
level	SEVERE	(optional) Sets the base level of severity. Messages at or above this setting get logged to the log file.

## login-config

Specifies the authentication configuration for an EJB web service endpoint. Not needed for servlet web service endpoints. A servlet’s security configuration is contained in the web.xml file.

## Superelements

[“webservice-endpoint” on page 262](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the login-config element.

TABLE C-89 login-config subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“auth-method” on page 109</a>	only one	Specifies the authentication method.
<a href="#">“realm” on page 222</a>	zero or one	Specifies the name of the realm used to process all authentication requests.

## mail-resource

Defines a JavaMail (`javax.mail.Session`) resource.

### Superelements

[“resources” on page 232](#) (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `mail-resource` element.

TABLE C-90 mail-resource Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `mail-resource` element.

TABLE C-91 mail-resource Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>jndi-name</code>	<code>none</code>	Specifies the JNDI name for the resource.
<code>store-protocol</code>	<code>imap</code>	(optional) Specifies the storage protocol service, which connects to a mail server, retrieves messages, and saves messages in folder(s). Allowed values are <code>imap</code> , <code>pop3</code> , <code>imaps</code> , and <code>pop3s</code> .
<code>store-protocol-class</code>	<code>com.sun.mail.imap.IMAPStore</code>	(optional) Specifies the service provider implementation class for storage. Allowed values are: <code>com.sun.mail.imap.IMAPStore</code> <code>com.sun.mail.pop3.POP3Store</code> <code>com.sun.mail.imap.IMAPSSLStore</code> <code>com.sun.mail.pop3.POP3SSLStore</code>
<code>transport-protocol</code>	<code>smtp</code>	(optional) Specifies the transport protocol service, which sends messages. Allowed values are <code>smtp</code> and <code>smtps</code> .

TABLE C-91 mail-resource Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
transport-protocol-class	com.sun.mail.smtp.SMTPTransport	(optional) Specifies the service provider implementation class for transport. Allowed values are: com.sun.mail.smtp.SMTPTransport com.sun.mail.smtp.SMTPSSLTransport
host	none	The mail server host name.
user	none	The mail server user name.
from	none	The email address the mail server uses to indicate the message sender.
debug	false	(optional) Determines whether debugging for this resource is enabled.
object-type	user	(optional) Defines the type of the resource. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ system-all - A system resource for all server instances and the domain application server.</li> <li>■ system-admin - A system resource only for the domain application server.</li> <li>■ system-instance - A system resource for all server instances only.</li> <li>■ user - A user resource.</li> </ul>
enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether this resource is enabled at runtime.

## Properties

You can set properties for the mail-resource element and then get these properties in a JavaMail Session object later. Every property name must start with a mail- prefix. The GlassFish Server changes the dash (-) character to a period (.) in the name of the property, then saves the property to the MailConfiguration and JavaMail Session objects. If the name of the property doesn't start with mail-, the property is ignored.

For example, to define the property mail.password in a JavaMail Session object, first edit glassfish-resources.xml as follows:

```
...
<mail-resource jndi-name="mail/Session" ...>
  <property name="mail-password" value="adminadmin"/>
</mail-resource>
...
```

After getting the JavaMail Session object, get the mail.password property to retrieve the value adminadmin, as follows:

```
String password = session.getProperty("mail.password");
```

For more information about JavaMail properties, see [JavaMail API Documentation](http://javamail.kenai.com/nonav/javadocs/index.html) (<http://javamail.kenai.com/nonav/javadocs/index.html>).

## manager-properties

Specifies session manager properties.

### Superelements

“[session-manager](#)” on page 244 ([glassfish-web.xml](#))

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `manager-properties` element.

TABLE C-92 manager-properties Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">property (with attributes)</a> ” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

### Properties

The following table describes properties for the `manager-properties` element.

TABLE C-93 manager-properties Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>reapIntervalSeconds</code>	60	<p>Specifies the number of seconds between checks for expired sessions. This is also the interval at which sessions are passivated if <code>maxSessions</code> is exceeded.</p> <p>If <code>persistenceFrequency</code> is set to <code>time-based</code>, active sessions are stored at this interval.</p> <p>To prevent data inconsistency, set this value lower than the frequency at which session data changes. For example, this value should be as low as possible (1 second) for a hit counter servlet on a frequently accessed web site, or the last few hits might be lost each time the server is restarted.</p> <p>Applicable only if the <code>persistence-type</code> attribute of the parent “<a href="#">session-manager</a>” on page 244 element is <code>file</code> or <code>replicated</code>.</p>

TABLE C-93 manager-properties Properties (Continued)

Property	Default	Description
maxSessions	-1	<p>Specifies the maximum number of sessions that are permitted in the cache, or -1 for no limit. After this, an attempt to create a new session causes an <code>IllegalStateException</code> to be thrown.</p> <p>If the <code>persistence-type</code> attribute of the parent <a href="#">“session-manager” on page 244</a> element is <code>file</code> or <code>replicated</code>, the session manager passivates sessions to the persistent store when this maximum is reached.</p>
sessionFilename	empty string	<p>Specifies the absolute or relative path to the directory in which the session state is preserved between application restarts, if preserving the state is possible. A relative path is relative to the temporary directory for this web module, one of the following:</p> <p><i>domain-dir/generated/jsp/module-name</i></p> <p><i>domain-dir/generated/jsp/app-name/module-name</i></p> <p>By default, this property's value is set to an empty string, which disables this property and does not preserve the session state.</p> <p>Applicable only if the <code>persistence-type</code> attribute of the parent <a href="#">“session-manager” on page 244</a> element is <code>memory</code>.</p>
persistenceFrequency	web-method	<p>Specifies how often the session state is stored. Allowed values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>web-method</code> - The session state is stored at the end of each web request prior to sending a response back to the client. This mode provides the best guarantee that the session state is fully updated in case of failure.</li> <li>■ <code>time-based</code> - The session state is stored in the background at the frequency set by <code>reapIntervalSeconds</code>. This mode provides less of a guarantee that the session state is fully updated. However, it can provide a significant performance improvement because the state is not stored after each request.</li> </ul> <p>Applicable only if the <code>persistence-type</code> attribute of the parent <a href="#">“session-manager” on page 244</a> element is <code>replicated</code>.</p>

## mapping-properties

This element is not implemented.

## Superelements

[“cmp” on page 125](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## max-cache-size

Specifies the maximum number of beans allowable in cache. A value of zero indicates an unbounded cache. In reality, there is no hard limit. The max-cache-size limit is just a hint to the cache implementation. Default is 512.

Applies to stateful session beans and entity beans.

### Superelements

[“bean-cache” on page 111](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## max-pool-size

Specifies the maximum number of bean instances in the pool. Values are from 0 (1 for message-driven bean) to MAX\_INTEGER. A value of 0 means the pool is unbounded. Default is 64.

Applies to all beans.

### Superelements

[“bean-pool” on page 112](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## max-wait-time-in-millis

This element is deprecated. Do not use.

## Superelements

[“bean-pool” on page 112](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## mdb-connection-factory

Specifies the connection factory associated with a message-driven bean. Queue or Topic type must be consistent with the Java Message Service Destination type associated with the message-driven bean class.

## Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `mdb-connection-factory` element.

TABLE C-94 `mdb-connection-factory` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“jndi-name” on page 182</a>	only one	Specifies the absolute <code>jndi-name</code> .
<a href="#">“default-resource-principal” on page 144</a>	zero or one	Specifies the default sign-on (name/password) to the resource manager.

## mdb-resource-adapter

Specifies runtime configuration information for a message-driven bean.

## Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `mdb-resource-adapter` element.

TABLE C-95 `mdb-resource-adapter` subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“resource-adapter-mid” on page 229</a>	zero or one	Specifies a resource adapter module ID.
<a href="#">“activation-config” on page 105</a>	one or more	Specifies an activation configuration.

## message

Specifies the methods or operations to which message security requirements apply.

## Superelements

[“message-security” on page 202](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `message` element.

TABLE C-96 `message` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“java-method” on page 172</a>	zero or one	Specifies the methods or operations to which message security requirements apply.
<a href="#">“operation-name” on page 210</a>	zero or one	Specifies the WSDL name of an operation of a web service.

## message-destination

Specifies the name of a logical `message-destination` defined within an application. The `message-destination-name` matches the corresponding `message-destination-name` in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file. Use when the message destination reference in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file specifies a `message-destination-link` to a logical `message-destination`.



## Superelements

“[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163 (glassfish-web.xml), “[enterprise-beans](#)” on page 153 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml), “[glassfish-application-client](#)” on page 161 (glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the message-destination element.

TABLE C-97 message-destination subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">message-destination-name</a> ” on page 201	only one	Specifies the name of a logical message destination defined within the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file.
“ <a href="#">jndi-name</a> ” on page 182	only one	Specifies the jndi-name of the associated entity.

## message-destination-name

Specifies the name of a logical message destination defined within the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file.

## Superelements

“[message-destination](#)” on page 200 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## message-destination-ref

Directly binds a message destination reference to the JNDI name of a Queue, Topic, or other physical destination. Use only when the message destination reference in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file does *not* specify a message-destination-link to a logical message-destination.

## Superelements

“[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163 (glassfish-web.xml), “[ejb](#)” on page 147 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml), “[glassfish-application-client](#)” on page 161 (glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the message-destination-ref element.

TABLE C-98 message-destination-ref subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">message-destination-ref-name</a> ” on page 202	only one	Specifies the name of a physical message destination defined within the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file.
“ <a href="#">jndi-name</a> ” on page 182	only one	Specifies the jndi-name of the associated entity.

## message-destination-ref-name

Specifies the name of a physical message destination defined within the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file.

## Superelements

“[message-destination-ref](#)” on page 201 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## message-security

Specifies message security requirements.

- If the grandparent element is “[webservice-endpoint](#)” on page 262, these requirements pertain to request and response messages of the endpoint.
- If the grandparent element is “[port-info](#)” on page 214, these requirements pertain to the port of the referenced service.

## Superelements

“[message-security-binding](#)” on page 203 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the message-security element.

TABLE C-99 message-security Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">message</a> ” on page 200	one or more	Specifies the methods or operations to which message security requirements apply.
“ <a href="#">request-protection</a> ” on page 226	zero or one	Defines the authentication policy requirements of the application’s request processing.
“ <a href="#">response-protection</a> ” on page 234	zero or one	Defines the authentication policy requirements of the application’s response processing.

## message-security-binding

Specifies a custom authentication provider binding for a parent “[webservice-endpoint](#)” on page 262 or “[port-info](#)” on page 214 element in one or both of these ways:

- By binding to a specific provider
- By specifying the message security requirements enforced by the provider

## Superelements

“[webservice-endpoint](#)” on page 262, “[port-info](#)” on page 214 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the message-security-binding element.

TABLE C-100 message-security-binding Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">message-security</a> ” on page 202	zero or more	Specifies message security requirements.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the message-security-binding element.

TABLE C-101 message-security-binding Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
auth-layer	none	Specifies the message layer at which authentication is performed. The value must be SOAP.
provider-id	none	(optional) Specifies the authentication provider used to satisfy application-specific message security requirements.  If this attribute is not specified, a default provider is used, if it is defined for the message layer.  if no default provider is defined, authentication requirements defined in the message-security-binding are not enforced.

## message-security-config

Specifies configurations for message security providers.

## Superelements

[“client-container” on page 123](#) (sun-acc.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the message-security-config element.

TABLE C-102 message-security-config Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“provider-config” on page 219</a>	one or more	Specifies a configuration for one message security provider.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the message-security-config element.

TABLE C-103 message-security-config Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
auth-layer	none	Specifies the message layer at which authentication is performed. The value must be SOAP.
default-provider	none	(optional) Specifies the server provider that is invoked for any application not bound to a specific server provider.
default-client-provider	none	(optional) Specifies the client provider that is invoked for any application not bound to a specific client provider.

## method

Specifies a bean method.

## Superelements

[“checkpoint-at-end-of-method” on page 121](#), [“flush-at-end-of-method” on page 159](#)  
(glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the method element.

TABLE C-104 method Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Specifies an optional text description.
<a href="#">“ejb-name” on page 150</a>	zero or one	Matches the <code>ejb-name</code> in the corresponding <code>ejb-jar.xml</code> file.
<a href="#">“method-name” on page 206</a>	only one	Specifies a method name.
<a href="#">“method-intf” on page 206</a>	zero or one	Specifies the method interface to distinguish between methods with the same name in different interfaces.
<a href="#">“method-params” on page 207</a>	zero or one	Specifies fully qualified Java type names of method parameters.

## method-intf

Specifies the method interface to distinguish between methods with the same name in different interfaces. Allowed values are Home, Remote, LocalHome, and Local.

### Superelements

[“method” on page 205](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## method-name

Specifies a method name or \* (an asterisk) for all methods. If a method is overloaded, specifies all methods with the same name.

### Superelements

[“java-method” on page 172](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml); [“finder” on page 158](#), [“query-method” on page 220](#), [“method” on page 205](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

### Examples

```
<method-name>findTeammates</method-name>
```

```
<method-name>*</method-name>
```

## method-param

Specifies the fully qualified Java type name of a method parameter.

### Superelements

[“method-params” on page 207](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## method-params

Specifies fully qualified Java type names of method parameters.

### Superelements

[“java-method” on page 172](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml); [“query-method” on page 220](#), [“method” on page 205](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the method-params element.

TABLE C-105 method-params Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“method-param” on page 207</a>	zero or more	Specifies the fully qualified Java type name of a method parameter.

## name

Specifies the name of the entity.

### Superelements

[“call-property” on page 118](#), [“default-resource-principal” on page 144](#), [“stub-property” on page 249](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml); [“enterprise-beans” on page 153](#), [“principal” on page 215](#), [“property \(with subelements\)” on page 218](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## named-group

Specifies the name of one independent fetch group. All the fields and relationships that are part of a named group are fetched at the same time. A field belongs to only one fetch group, regardless of what type of fetch group is used.

### Superelements

[“fetched-with” on page 156](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## namespaceURI

Specifies the namespace URI.

### Superelements

[“service-qname” on page 241](#), [“wsdl-port” on page 264](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)



## Subelements

none - contains data

### none

Specifies that this field or relationship is fetched by itself, with no other fields or relationships.

## Superelements

“consistency” on page 136, “fetched-with” on page 156 (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

## Subelements

none - element is present or absent

### one-one-finders

Describes the finders for CMP 1.1 beans.

## Superelements

“cmp” on page 125 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the one-one-finders element.

TABLE C-106 one-one-finders Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“finder” on page 158	one or more	Describes the finders for CMP 1.1 with a method name and query.

## operation-name

Specifies the WSDL name of an operation of a web service.

### Superelements

“message” on page 200 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## parameter-encoding

Specifies the default request character encoding and how the web container decodes parameters from forms according to a hidden field value.

If both the “glassfish-web-app” on page 163 and “locale-charset-info” on page 189 elements have parameter-encoding subelements, the subelement of glassfish-web-app takes precedence. For encodings, see <http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/technotes/guides/intl/encoding.doc.html>.

### Superelements

“locale-charset-info” on page 189, “glassfish-web-app” on page 163 (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the parameter-encoding element.

TABLE C-107 parameter-encoding Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
form-hint-field	none	(optional) The name of the hidden field in the form. This field specifies the character encoding the web container uses for <code>request.getParameter</code> and <code>request.getReader</code> calls when the <code>charset</code> is not set in the request's <code>content-type</code> header.
default-charset	ISO-8859-1	(optional) The default request character encoding.

## pass-by-reference

Specifies the passing method used by a servlet or enterprise bean calling a remote interface method in another bean that is colocated within the same process.

- If `false` (the default if this element is not present), this application uses pass-by-value semantics.
- If `true`, this application uses pass-by-reference semantics.

---

**Note** – The `pass-by-reference` element only applies to remote calls. As defined in the EJB 2.1 specification, section 5.4, calls to local interfaces use pass-by-reference semantics.

If the `pass-by-reference` element is set to its default value of `false`, the passing semantics for calls to remote interfaces comply with the EJB 2.1 specification, section 5.4. If set to `true`, remote calls involve pass-by-reference semantics instead of pass-by-value semantics, contrary to this specification.

Portable programs cannot assume that a copy of the object is made during such a call, and thus that it's safe to modify the original. Nor can they assume that a copy is not made, and thus that changes to the object are visible to both caller and callee. When this element is set to `true`, parameters and return values should be considered read-only. The behavior of a program that modifies such parameters or return values is undefined.

---

When a servlet or enterprise bean calls a remote interface method in another bean that is colocated within the same process, by default GlassFish Server makes copies of all the call parameters in order to preserve the pass-by-value semantics. This increases the call overhead and decreases performance.

However, if the calling method does not change the object being passed as a parameter, it is safe to pass the object itself without making a copy of it. To do this, set the `pass-by-reference` value to `true`.

The setting of this element in the `glassfish-application.xml` file applies to all EJB modules in the application. For an individually deployed EJB module, you can set the same element in

the `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml` file. If `pass-by-reference` is used at both the bean and application level, the bean level takes precedence.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-application” on page 160](#) (`glassfish-application.xml`), [“ejb” on page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## password

Specifies the password for the principal.

## Superelements

[“default-resource-principal” on page 144](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## per-request-load-balancing

Specifies the per-request load balancing behavior of EJB 2.x and 3.x remote client invocations on a stateless session bean. If set to `true`, per-request load balancing is enabled for the associated stateless session bean. If set to `false` or not set, per-request load balancing is not enabled. The default is `false`.

## Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## pm-descriptors

This element and its subelements are deprecated. Do not use.

### Superelements

[“enterprise-beans” on page 153](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds

Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, that a bean instance is allowed to remain idle in the pool. When this timeout expires, the bean instance in a pool becomes a candidate for passivation or deletion. This is a hint to the server. A value of 0 specifies that idle beans remain in the pool indefinitely. Default value is 600.

Applies to stateless session beans, entity beans, and message-driven beans.

---

**Note** – For a stateless session bean or a message-driven bean, the bean is removed (garbage collected) when the timeout expires.

---

### Superelements

[“bean-pool” on page 112](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## port-component-name

Specifies a unique name for a port component within a web or EJB module.

### Superelements

[“webservice-endpoint” on page 262](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## port-info

Specifies information for a port within a web service reference.

Either a `service-endpoint-interface` or a `wsdl-port` or both must be specified. If both are specified, `wsdl-port` specifies the port that the container chooses for container-managed port selection.

The same `wsdl-port` value must not appear in more than one `port-info` element within the same `service-ref`.

If a `service-endpoint-interface` is using container-managed port selection, its value must not appear in more than one `port-info` element within the same `service-ref`.

## Superelements

“[service-ref](#)” on page 241 (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `port-info` element.

TABLE C-108 port-info subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">service-endpoint-interface</a> ” on page 240	zero or one	Specifies the web service reference name relative to <code>java:comp/env</code> .
“ <a href="#">wsdl-port</a> ” on page 264	zero or one	Specifies the WSDL port.
“ <a href="#">stub-property</a> ” on page 249	zero or more	Specifies JAX-RPC property values that are set on a <code>javax.xml.rpc.Stub</code> object before it is returned to the web service client.
“ <a href="#">call-property</a> ” on page 118	zero or more	Specifies JAX-RPC property values that are set on a <code>javax.xml.rpc.Call</code> object before it is returned to the web service client.
“ <a href="#">message-security-binding</a> ” on page 203	zero or one	Specifies a custom authentication provider binding.

## prefetch-disabled

Disables prefetching of entity bean states for the specified query methods. Container-managed relationship fields are prefetched if their “[fetched-with](#)” on [page 156](#) element is set to “[default](#)” on [page 143](#).

### Superelements

“[cmp](#)” on [page 125](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `prefetch-disabled` element.

TABLE C-109 prefetch-disabled Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">query-method</a> ” on <a href="#">page 220</a>	one or more	Specifies a query method.

## principal

Defines a user name on the platform.

### Superelements

“[ejb](#)” on [page 147](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`); “[security-map](#)” on [page 238](#) (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `principal` element.

TABLE C-110 principal Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">name</a> ” on <a href="#">page 208</a>	only one	Specifies the name of the user.

## principal-map

Maps an EIS principal to a principal defined in the GlassFish Server domain.

### Superelements

[“work-security-map” on page 263](#) (glassfish-resources.xml)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `principal-map` element.

TABLE C-111 `principal-map` Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>eis-principal</code>	none	Specifies an EIS principal.
<code>mapped-principal</code>	none	Specifies a principal defined in the GlassFish Server domain.

## principal-name

Contains the principal (user) name.

In an enterprise bean, specifies the principal (user) name that has the `run-as` role specified.

### Superelements

[“security-role-mapping” on page 239](#) (glassfish-application.xml, glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml), [“servlet” on page 242](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data



## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `principal-name` element.

TABLE C-112 `principal-name` Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>class-name</code>	<code>com.sun.enterprise.deployment.PrincipalImpl</code>	(optional) Specifies the custom principal implementation class corresponding to the named principal.

## property (with attributes)

Specifies the name and value of a property. A property adds configuration information to its parent element that is one or both of the following:

- Optional with respect to GlassFish Server
- Needed by a system or object that GlassFish Server doesn't have knowledge of, such as an LDAP server or a Java class

## Superelements

“[cache](#)” on page 113, “[cache-helper](#)” on page 115, “[class-loader](#)” on page 121, “[cookie-properties](#)” on page 139, “[default-helper](#)” on page 144, “[manager-properties](#)” on page 196, “[session-properties](#)” on page 245, “[store-properties](#)” on page 247, “[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163, “[valve](#)” on page 257, “[webservice-endpoint](#)” on page 262 (`glassfish-web.xml`); “[auth-realm](#)” on page 110, “[client-container](#)” on page 123, “[client-credential](#)” on page 124, “[log-service](#)” on page 192, “[provider-config](#)” on page 219 (`sun-acc.xml`); “[admin-object-resource](#)” on page 107, “[connector-connection-pool](#)” on page 131, “[connector-resource](#)” on page 135, “[custom-resource](#)” on page 141, “[external-jndi-resource](#)” on page 155, “[jdbc-connection-pool](#)” on page 173, “[jdbc-resource](#)” on page 180, “[mail-resource](#)” on page 194, “[resource-adapter-config](#)” on page 228 (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `property` element.

TABLE C-113 `property` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">description</a> ” on page 145	zero or one	Specifies an optional text description of a property.

---

**Note** – The property element in the sun-acc.xml file has no subelements.

---

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the property element.

TABLE C-114 property Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
name	none	Specifies the name of the property.
value	none	Specifies the value of the property.

## Example

```
<property name="reapIntervalSeconds" value="20" />
```

## property (with subelements)

Specifies the name and value of a property. A property adds configuration information to its parent element that is one or both of the following:

- Optional with respect to GlassFish Server
- Needed by a system or object that GlassFish Server doesn't have knowledge of, such as an LDAP server or a Java class

## Superelements

“enterprise-beans” on page 153, “cmp-resource” on page 126,  
 “schema-generator-properties” on page 236, “webservice-endpoint” on page 262  
 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the property element.

TABLE C-115 property subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“name” on page 208</a>	only one	Specifies the name of the property.
<a href="#">“value” on page 257</a>	only one	Specifies the value of the property.

## Example

```
<property>
  <name>use-unique-table-names</name>
  <value>>true</value>
</property>
```

## provider-config

Specifies a configuration for one message security provider.

Although the `request-policy` and `response-policy` subelements are optional, the `provider-config` element does nothing if they are not specified.

Use property subelements to configure provider-specific properties. Property values are passed to the provider when its `initialize` method is called.

## Superelements

[“message-security-config” on page 204](#) (`sun-acc.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `provider-config` element.

TABLE C-116 provider-config Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“request-policy” on page 225</a>	zero or one	Defines the authentication policy requirements of the authentication provider’s request processing.
<a href="#">“response-policy” on page 233</a>	zero or one	Defines the authentication policy requirements of the authentication provider’s response processing.
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the provider-config element.

TABLE C-117 provider-config Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
provider-id	none	Specifies the provider ID.
provider-type	none	Specifies whether the provider is a client, server, or client-server authentication provider.
class-name	none	Specifies the Java implementation class of the provider. Client authentication providers must implement the com.sun.enterprise.security.jauth.ClientAuthModule interface. Server authentication providers must implement the com.sun.enterprise.security.jauth.ServerAuthModule interface. Client-server providers must implement both interfaces.

## query-filter

Specifies the query filter for the CMP 1.1 finder.

## Superelements

[“finder” on page 158](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## query-method

Specifies a query method.

## Superelements

[“prefetch-disabled” on page 215](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the query-method element.

TABLE C-118 query-method Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“method-name” on page 206</a>	only one	Specifies a method name.
<a href="#">“method-params” on page 207</a>	only one	Specifies the fully qualified Java type names of method parameters.

## query-ordering

Specifies the query ordering for the CMP 1.1 finder.

### Superelements

[“finder” on page 158](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## query-params

Specifies the query parameters for the CMP 1.1 finder.

### Superelements

[“finder” on page 158](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## query-variables

Specifies variables in the query expression for the CMP 1.1 finder.

### Superelements

[“finder” on page 158](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## read-only

Specifies that a field is read-only if `true`. If this element is absent, the default value is `false`.

### Superelements

[“cmp-field-mapping” on page 126](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## realm

Specifies the name of the realm used to process all authentication requests associated with this application. If this element is not specified or does not match the name of a configured realm, the default realm is used. For more information about realms, see [“Realm Configuration” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide](#).

### Superelements

[“glassfish-application” on page 160](#) (glassfish-application.xml), [“as-context” on page 108](#), [“login-config” on page 193](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## refresh-field

Specifies a field that gives the application component a programmatic way to refresh a cached entry.

### Superelements

“[cache-mapping](#)” on page 117 (`glassfish-web.xml`)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `refresh-field` element.

TABLE C-119 refresh-field Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>name</code>	<code>none</code>	Specifies the input parameter name.
<code>scope</code>	<code>request.parameter</code>	(optional) Specifies the scope from which the input parameter is retrieved. Allowed values are <code>context.attribute</code> , <code>request.header</code> , <code>request.parameter</code> , <code>request.cookie</code> , <code>session.id</code> , and <code>session.attribute</code> .

## refresh-period-in-seconds

Specifies the rate at which a read-only-bean must be refreshed from the data source. If the value is less than or equal to zero, the bean is never refreshed; if the value is greater than zero, the bean instances are refreshed at the specified interval. This rate is just a hint to the container. Default is 0 (no refresh).

### Superelements

“[ejb](#)” on page 147 (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## removal-timeout-in-seconds

Specifies the amount of time a bean instance can remain idle in the container before it is removed (timeout). A value of 0 specifies that the container does not remove inactive beans automatically. The default value is 5400.

If `removal-timeout-in-seconds` is less than or equal to `cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds`, beans are removed immediately without being passivated.

Applies to stateful session beans.

For related information, see [“cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds” on page 116](#).

### Superelements

[“bean-cache” on page 111](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## remote-home-impl

Specifies the fully-qualified class name of the generated EJBHome impl class.

---

**Note** – This value is automatically generated by the server at deployment or redeployment time. Do not specify it or change it after deployment.

---

### Superelements

[“gen-classes” on page 159](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data



## remote-impl

Specifies the fully-qualified class name of the generated EJBObject impl class.

---

**Note** – This value is automatically generated by the server at deployment or redeployment time. Do not specify it or change it after deployment.

---

## Superelements

“gen-classes” on page 159 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## request-policy

Defines the authentication policy requirements of the authentication provider’s request processing.

## Superelements

“provider-config” on page 219 (sun-acc.xml)

## Subelements

none

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the request-policy element.

TABLE C-120 request-policy Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
auth-source	none	Specifies the type of required authentication, either sender (user name and password) or content (digital signature).

TABLE C-120 request-policy Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
auth-recipient	none	Specifies whether recipient authentication occurs before or after content authentication. Allowed values are before-content and after-content.

## request-protection

Defines the authentication policy requirements of the application's request processing.

### Superelements

[“message-security” on page 202](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the request-protection element.

TABLE C-121 request-protection Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
auth-source	none	Specifies the type of required authentication, either sender (user name and password) or content (digital signature).
auth-recipient	none	Specifies whether recipient authentication occurs before or after content authentication. Allowed values are before-content and after-content.

## required

Specifies whether the authentication method specified in the [“auth-method” on page 109](#) element must be used for client authentication. The value is true or false (the default).

### Superelements

[“as-context” on page 108](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## res-ref-name

Specifies the `res-ref-name` in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file `resource-ref` entry. The `res-ref-name` element specifies the name of a resource manager connection factory reference. The name must be unique within an enterprise bean.

## Superelements

“[resource-ref](#)” on [page 231](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## resize-quantity

Specifies the number of bean instances to be:

- Created, if a request arrives when the pool has less than “[steady-pool-size](#)” on [page 247](#) quantity of beans (applies to pools only for creation). If the pool has more than `steady-pool-size` minus “[resize-quantity](#)” on [page 227](#) of beans, then `resize-quantity` is still created.
- Removed, when the “[pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds](#)” on [page 213](#) timer expires and a cleaner thread removes any unused instances.
  - For caches, when “[max-cache-size](#)” on [page 198](#) is reached, `resize-quantity` beans are selected for passivation using the “[victim-selection-policy](#)” on [page 259](#). In addition, the “[cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds](#)” on [page 116](#) or “[removal-timeout-in-seconds](#)” on [page 224](#) timers passivate beans from the cache.
  - For pools, when the “[max-pool-size](#)” on [page 198](#) is reached, `resize-quantity` beans are selected for removal. In addition, the “[pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds](#)” on [page 213](#) timer removes beans until `steady-pool-size` is reached.

Values are from 0 to `MAX_INTEGER`. The pool is not resized below the `steady-pool-size`. Default is 16.

Applies to stateless session beans, entity beans, and message-driven beans.

For EJB pools, the value can be defined in the EJB container. Default is 16.

For EJB caches, the value can be defined in the EJB container. Default is 32.

For message-driven beans, the value can be defined in the EJB container. Default is 2.

## Superelements

[“bean-cache” on page 111](#), [“bean-pool” on page 112](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## resource-adapter-config

Defines a connector (resource adapter) configuration. Stores configuration information for the resource adapter `JavaBean` in property subelements.

## Superelements

[“resources” on page 232](#) (glassfish-resources.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `resource-adapter-config` element.

TABLE C-122 resource-adapter-config Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“property (with attributes)” on page 217</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property or a variable.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `resource-adapter-config` element.

TABLE C-123 resource-adapter-config Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
name	none	(optional) Not used. See resource-adapter-name.
thread-pool-ids	none	(optional) Specifies a comma-separated list of the names of thread pools.
object-type	user	(optional) Defines the type of the resource. Allowed values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ system-all - A system resource for all server instances and the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ system-admin - A system resource only for the domain application server.</li> <li>▪ system-instance - A system resource for all server instances only.</li> <li>▪ user - A user resource.</li> </ul>
resource-adapter-name	none	Specifies the name of a deployed connector module or application. If the resource adapter is embedded in an application, then it is <i>app_name#rar_name</i> .

## Properties

Properties of the resource-adapter-config element are the names of setter methods of the resourceadapter-class element in the ra.xml file, which defines the class name of the resource adapter JavaBean. Any properties defined here override the default values present in ra.xml.

## resource-adapter-mid

Specifies the module ID of the resource adapter that is responsible for delivering messages to the message-driven bean.

## Superelements

“[mdb-resource-adapter](#)” on page 199 (glassfish-`ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## resource-env-ref

Maps the `res-ref-name` in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file `resource-env-ref` entry to the absolute `jndi-name` of a resource.

### Superelements

“[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163 (`glassfish-web.xml`), “[ejb](#)” on page 147 (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`), “[glassfish-application-client](#)” on page 161 (`glassfish-application-client.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `resource-env-ref` element.

TABLE C-124 resource-env-ref Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">resource-env-ref-name</a> ” on page 230	only one	Specifies the <code>res-ref-name</code> in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file <code>resource-env-ref</code> entry.
“ <a href="#">jndi-name</a> ” on page 182	only one	Specifies the absolute <code>jndi-name</code> of a resource.

### Example

```
<resource-env-ref>
  <resource-env-ref-name>jms/StockQueueName</resource-env-ref-name>
  <jndi-name>jms/StockQueue</jndi-name>
</resource-env-ref>
```

## resource-env-ref-name

Specifies the `res-ref-name` in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file `resource-env-ref` entry.

### Superelements

“[resource-env-ref](#)” on page 230 (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## resource-ref

Maps the `res-ref-name` in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file `resource-ref` entry to the absolute `jndi-name` of a resource.

---

**Note** – Connections acquired from JMS connection factories are not shareable in the current release of GlassFish Server. The `res-sharing-scope` element in the `ejb-jar.xml` file `resource-ref` element is ignored for JMS connection factories.

When `resource-ref` specifies a JMS connection factory for the GlassFish Server Message Queue, the `default-resource-principal` (name/password) must exist in the Message Queue user repository. Refer to the *Security Management* chapter in the *Oracle GlassFish Server Message Queue 4.5 Administration Guide* for information on how to manage the Message Queue user repository.

---

## Superelements

“[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163 (`glassfish-web.xml`), “[ejb](#)” on page 147 (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`), “[glassfish-application-client](#)” on page 161 (`glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `resource-ref` element.

TABLE C-125 resource-ref Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">res-ref-name</a> ” on page 227	only one	Specifies the <code>res-ref-name</code> in the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file <code>resource-ref</code> entry.
“ <a href="#">jndi-name</a> ” on page 182	only one	Specifies the absolute <code>jndi-name</code> of a resource.
“ <a href="#">default-resource-principal</a> ” on page 144	zero or one	Specifies the default principal (user) for the resource.

## Example

```
<resource-ref>
  <res-ref-name>jdbc/EmployeeDBName</res-ref-name>
  <jndi-name>jdbc/EmployeeDB</jndi-name>
</resource-ref>
```

## resources

Defines application-scoped resources for an enterprise application, web module, EJB module, connector module, or application client module. This is the root element; there can only be one resources element in a glassfish-resources.xml file. See [“The glassfish-resources.xml File” on page 100](#).

---

**Note** – You must specify a Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI) name for each resource. To avoid collisions with names of other enterprise resources in JNDI, and to avoid portability problems, all names in a GlassFish Server application should begin with the string java:app/.

---

## Superelements

none

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the resources element.

TABLE C-126 resources Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“custom-resource” on page 141	zero or more	Defines a custom resource.
“external-jndi-resource” on page 155	zero or more	Defines a resource that resides in an external JNDI repository.
“jdbc-resource” on page 180	zero or more	Defines a JDBC (Java Database Connectivity) resource.
“mail-resource” on page 194	zero or more	Defines a JavaMail resource.
“admin-object-resource” on page 107	zero or more	Defines an administered object for an inbound resource adapter.
“connector-resource” on page 135	zero or more	Defines a connector (resource adapter) resource.
“resource-adapter-config” on page 228	zero or more	Defines a resource adapter configuration.
“jdbc-connection-pool” on page 173	zero or more	Defines the properties that are required for creating a JDBC connection pool.



TABLE C-126 resources Subelements (Continued)

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“connector-connection-pool” on page 131</a>	zero or more	Defines the properties that are required for creating a connector connection pool.
<a href="#">“work-security-map” on page 263</a>	zero or more	Defines a work security map.

---

**Note** – Subelements of a resources element can occur in any order.

---

## response-policy

Defines the authentication policy requirements of the authentication provider’s response processing.

### Superelements

[“provider-config” on page 219](#) (sun-acc.xml)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the response-policy element.

TABLE C-127 response-policy Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
auth-source	none	Specifies the type of required authentication, either sender (user name and password) or content (digital signature).
auth-recipient	none	Specifies whether recipient authentication occurs before or after content authentication. Allowed values are before-content and after-content.

## response-protection

Defines the authentication policy requirements of the application's response processing.

### Superelements

[“message-security” on page 202](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the response-protection element.

TABLE C-128 response-protection Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
auth-source	none	Specifies the type of required authentication, either sender (user name and password) or content (digital signature).
auth-recipient	none	Specifies whether recipient authentication occurs before or after content authentication. Allowed values are before-content and after-content.

## role-name

Contains the role-name in the security-role element of the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file.

### Superelements

[“security-role-mapping” on page 239](#) (glassfish-application.xml, glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## sas - context

Describes the sas-context fields.

### Superelements

[“ior-security-config” on page 170](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the sas - context element.

TABLE C-129 sas - context Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“caller-propagation” on page 118</a>	only one	Specifies whether the target accepts propagated caller identities. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.

## schema

Specifies the file that contains a description of the database schema to which the beans in this sun-cmp-mappings.xml file are mapped. If this element is empty, the database schema file is automatically generated at deployment time. Otherwise, the schema element names a .dbschema file with a pathname relative to the directory containing the sun-cmp-mappings.xml file, but without the .dbschema extension. See [“Automatic Database Schema Capture” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide](#).

### Superelements

[“sun-cmp-mapping” on page 250](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

### Examples

```
<schema/> <!-- use automatic schema generation -->
```

```
<schema>CompanySchema</schema> <!-- use "CompanySchema.dbschema" -->
```

# schema-generator-properties

Specifies field-specific column attributes in property subelements.

## Superelements

[“cmp-resource” on page 126](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `schema-generator-properties` element.

TABLE C-130 `schema-generator-properties` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“property (with subelements)” on page 218</a>	zero or more	Specifies a property name and value.

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the `schema-generator-properties` element.

TABLE C-131 `schema-generator-properties` Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>use-unique-table-names</code>	false	Specifies that generated table names are unique within each GlassFish Server domain. This property can be overridden during deployment. See <a href="#">“Generation Options for CMP” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide</a> .
<code>bean-name.field-name.attribute</code>	none	Defines a column attribute. For attribute descriptions, see <a href="#">Table C-132</a> .

The following table lists the column attributes for properties defined in the `schema-generator-properties` element.

TABLE C-132 `schema-generator-properties` Column Attributes

Attribute	Description
<code>jdbc-type</code>	Specifies the JDBC type of the column created for the CMP field. The actual SQL type generated is based on this JDBC type but is database vendor specific.

TABLE C-132 schema-generator-properties Column Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Description
jdbc-maximum-length	Specifies the maximum number of characters stored in the column corresponding to the CMP field. Applies only when the actual SQL that is generated for the column requires a length.  For example, a jdbc-maximum-length of 32 on a CMP String field such as firstName normally results in a column definition such as VARCHAR(32). But if the jdbc-type is CLOB and you are deploying on Oracle, the resulting column definition is CLOB. No length is given, because in an Oracle database, a CLOB has no length.
jdbc-precision	Specifies the maximum number of digits stored in a column which represents a numeric type.
jdbc-scale	Specifies the number of digits stored to the right of the decimal point in a column that represents a floating point number.
jdbc-nullable	Specifies whether the column generated for the CMP field allows null values.

## Example

```
<schema-generator-properties>
  <property>
    <name>Employee.firstName.jdbc-type</name>
    <value>char</value>
  </property>
  <property>
    <name>Employee.firstName.jdbc-maximum-length</name>
    <value>25</value>
  </property>
  <property>
    <name>use-unique-table-names</name>
    <value>true</value>
  </property>
</schema-generator-properties>
```

## secondary-table

Specifies a bean's secondary table(s).

## Superelements

[“entity-mapping” on page 154](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the secondary-table element.

TABLE C-133 secondary table Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“table-name” on page 251</a>	only one	Specifies the name of a database table.
<a href="#">“column-pair” on page 129</a>	one or more	Specifies the pair of columns that determine the relationship between two database tables.

## security

Defines the SSL security configuration for IIOP/SSL communication with the target server.

### Superelements

[“target-server” on page 252](#) (`sun-acc.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `security` element.

TABLE C-134 security Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“ssl” on page 246</a>	only one	Specifies the SSL processing parameters.
<a href="#">“cert-db” on page 119</a>	only one	Not implemented. Included for backward compatibility only.

## security-map

Maps the principal received during servlet or EJB authentication to the credentials accepted by the EIS. This mapping is optional. It is possible to map multiple GlassFish Server principals to the same back-end principal.

This is different from a [“work-security-map” on page 263](#), which maps a principal associated with an incoming work instance to a principal in the GlassFish Server's security domain.

### Superelements

[“connector-connection-pool” on page 131](#) (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `security-map` element.

TABLE C-135 security-map Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“principal” on page 215</a>	one or more	Contains the principal of the servlet or EJB client.
<a href="#">“user-group” on page 256</a>	one or more	Contains the group to which the principal belongs.
<a href="#">“backend-principal” on page 111</a>	only one	Specifies the user name and password required by the EIS.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `security-map` element.

TABLE C-136 security-map Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>name</code>	none	Specifies a name for the security mapping.

## security-role-mapping

Maps roles to users or groups in the currently active realm. See [“Realm Configuration” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide](#).

The role mapping element maps a role, as specified in the EJB JAR `role-name` entries, to an environment-specific user or group. If it maps to a user, it must be a concrete user which exists in the current realm, who can log into the server using the current authentication method. If it maps to a group, the realm must support groups and the group must be a concrete group which exists in the current realm. To be useful, there must be at least one user in that realm who belongs to that group.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-application” on page 160](#) (`glassfish-application.xml`),  
[“glassfish-web-app” on page 163](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`), [“glassfish-ejb-jar” on page 162](#)  
(`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `security-role-mapping` element.

TABLE C-137 security-role-mapping Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“role-name” on page 234</a>	only one	Contains the <code>role-name</code> in the <code>security-role</code> element of the corresponding Java EE deployment descriptor file.
<a href="#">“principal-name” on page 216</a>	one or more if no <code>group-name</code> , otherwise zero or more	Contains a principal (user) name in the current realm. In an enterprise bean, the principal must have the <code>run-as</code> role specified.
<a href="#">“group-name” on page 169</a>	one or more if no <code>principal-name</code> , otherwise zero or more	Contains a group name in the current realm.

## service-endpoint-interface

Specifies the web service reference name relative to `java:comp/env`.

## Superelements

[“port-info” on page 214](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## service-impl-class

Specifies the name of the generated service implementation class.

## Superelements

[“service-ref” on page 241](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data



## service-qname

Specifies the WSDL service element that is being referred to.

### Superelements

“[service-ref](#)” on page 241 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml, glassfish-application-client.xml); “[webservice-endpoint](#)” on page 262 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `service-qname` element.

TABLE C-138 service-qname subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">namespaceURI</a> ” on page 208	only one	Specifies the namespace URI.
“ <a href="#">localpart</a> ” on page 191	only one	Specifies the local part of a QNAME.

## service-ref

Specifies runtime settings for a web service reference. Runtime information is only needed in the following cases:

- To define the port used to resolve a container-managed port
- To define the default Stub/Call property settings for Stub objects
- To define the URL of a final WSDL document to be used instead of the one associated with the `service-ref` in the standard Java EE deployment descriptor

### Superelements

“[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163 (glassfish-web.xml), “[ejb](#)” on page 147 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml), “[glassfish-application-client](#)” on page 161 (glassfish-application-client.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `service-ref` element.

TABLE C-139 service-ref subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“service-ref-name” on page 242</a>	only one	Specifies the web service reference name relative to <code>java:comp/env</code> .
<a href="#">“port-info” on page 214</a>	zero or more	Specifies information for a port within a web service reference.
<a href="#">“call-property” on page 118</a>	zero or more	Specifies JAX-RPC property values that can be set on a <code>javax.xml.rpc.Call</code> object before it is returned to the web service client.
<a href="#">“wsdl-override” on page 264</a>	zero or one	Specifies a valid URL pointing to a final WSDL document.
<a href="#">“service-impl-class” on page 240</a>	zero or one	Specifies the name of the generated service implementation class.
<a href="#">“service-qname” on page 241</a>	zero or one	Specifies the WSDL service element that is being referenced.

## service-ref-name

Specifies the web service reference name relative to `java:comp/env`.

### Superelements

[“service-ref” on page 241](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## servlet

Specifies a principal name for a servlet. Used for the `run-as` role defined in `web.xml`.

### Superelements

[“glassfish-web-app” on page 163](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `servlet` element.

TABLE C-140 servlet Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“servlet-name” on page 243</a>	only one	Contains the name of a servlet, which is matched to a <code>servlet-name</code> in <code>web.xml</code> .
<a href="#">“principal-name” on page 216</a>	zero or one	Contains a principal (user) name in the current realm.
<a href="#">“webservice-endpoint” on page 262</a>	zero or more	Specifies information about a web service endpoint.

## servlet-impl-class

Specifies the automatically generated name of the servlet implementation class.

### Superelements

[“webservice-endpoint” on page 262](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## servlet-name

Specifies the name of a servlet, which is matched to a `servlet-name` in `web.xml`. This name must be present in `web.xml`.

### Superelements

[“cache-mapping” on page 117](#), [“servlet” on page 242](#) (`glassfish-web.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## session-config

Specifies session configuration information. Overrides the web container settings for an individual web module.

### Superelements

[“glassfish-web-app” on page 163](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `session-config` element.

TABLE C-141 session-config Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“session-manager” on page 244</a>	zero or one	Specifies session manager configuration information.
<a href="#">“session-properties” on page 245</a>	zero or one	Specifies session properties.
<a href="#">“cookie-properties” on page 139</a>	zero or one	Specifies session cookie properties.

## session-manager

Specifies session manager information.

### Superelements

[“session-config” on page 244](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `session-manager` element.

TABLE C-142 session-manager Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“manager-properties” on page 196</a>	zero or one	Specifies session manager properties.
<a href="#">“store-properties” on page 247</a>	zero or one	Specifies session persistence (storage) properties.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `session-manager` element.

TABLE C-143 `session-manager` Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>persistence-type</code>	memory	(optional) Specifies the session persistence mechanism. Allowed values are memory, file, and replicated.  If you have installed and configured Coherence*Web, the coherence-web persistence type is also available. For more information, see <a href="http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E18686_01/coh.37/e18690/glassfish.htm">Using Coherence*Web with GlassFish Server (http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E18686_01/coh.37/e18690/glassfish.htm)</a> .

## session-properties

Specifies session properties.

## Superelements

“[session-config](#)” on page 244 (`glassfish-web.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `session-properties` element.

TABLE C-144 `session-properties` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">property (with attributes)</a> ” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the `session-properties` element.

TABLE C-145 session-properties Properties

Property	Default	Description
timeoutSeconds	1800	Specifies the default maximum inactive interval (in seconds) for all sessions created in this web module. If set to 0 or less, sessions in this web module never expire.  If a session-timeout element is specified in the web.xml file, the session-timeout value overrides any timeoutSeconds value. If neither session-timeout nor timeoutSeconds is specified, the timeoutSeconds default is used.  Note that the session-timeout element in web.xml is specified in minutes, not seconds.
enableCookies	true	Uses cookies for session tracking if set to true.
enableURLRewriting	true	Enables URL rewriting. This provides session tracking via URL rewriting when the browser does not accept cookies. You must also use an encodeURL or encodeRedirectURL call in the servlet or JSP.

## ssl

Defines SSL processing parameters.

### Superelements

[“security” on page 238 \(sun-acc.xml\)](#)

### Subelements

none

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the SSL element.

TABLE C-146 ssl attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
cert-nickname	slas	(optional) The nickname of the server certificate in the certificate database or the PKCS#11 token. In the certificate, the name format is <i>tokenname:nickname</i> . Including the <i>tokenname:</i> part of the name in this attribute is optional.
ssl2-enabled	false	(optional) Determines whether SSL2 is enabled.

TABLE C-146 ssl attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
ssl2-ciphers	none	(optional) A comma-separated list of the SSL2 ciphers to be used. Ciphers not explicitly listed will be disabled for the target, even if those ciphers are available in the particular cipher suite you are using. If this option is not used, all supported ciphers are assumed to be enabled. Allowed values are rc4, rc4export, rc2, rc2export, idea, des, desede3.
ssl3-enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether SSL3 is enabled.
ssl3-tls-ciphers	none	(optional) A comma-separated list of the SSL3 and/or TLS ciphers to be used. Ciphers not explicitly listed will be disabled for the target, even if those ciphers are available in the particular cipher suite you are using. If this option is not used, all supported ciphers are assumed to be enabled. Allowed values are SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5, SSL_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA, SSL_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA, SSL_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5, SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5, SSL_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA, SSL_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA. Values available in previous releases are supported for backward compatibility.
tls-enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether TLS is enabled.
tls-rollback-enabled	true	(optional) Determines whether TLS rollback is enabled. Enable TLS rollback for Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0 and 5.5.

## steady-pool-size

Specifies the initial and minimum number of bean instances that are maintained in the pool. Default is 32. Applies to stateless session beans and message-driven beans.

## Superelements

“[bean-pool](#)” on page 112 (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## store-properties

Specifies session persistence (storage) properties.

## Superelements

“[session-manager](#)” on page 244 (`glassfish-web.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `store-properties` element.

TABLE C-147 `store-properties` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<code>"property (with attributes)"</code> on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the `store-properties` element.

TABLE C-148 `store-properties` Properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>directory</code>	<i>domain-dir/generated/jsp/app-name/module-name_war</i>	<p>Specifies the absolute or relative pathname of the directory into which individual session files are written. A relative path is relative to the temporary work directory for this web module.</p> <p>Applicable only if the <code>persistence-type</code> attribute of the parent <code>"session-manager"</code> on page 244 element is <code>file</code>.</p>
<code>persistenceScope</code>	<code>session</code>	<p>Specifies how much of the session state is stored. Allowed values are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>session</code> - The entire session state is stored every time. This mode provides the best guarantee that your session data is correctly stored for any distributable web module.</li> <li>▪ <code>modified-session</code> - The entire session state is stored if it has been modified. A session is considered to have been modified if <code>HttpSession.setAttribute()</code> or <code>HttpSession.removeAttribute()</code> was called. You must guarantee that <code>setAttribute</code> is called every time an attribute is changed. This is not a Java EE specification requirement, but it is required for this mode to work properly.</li> <li>▪ <code>modified-attribute</code> - Only modified session attributes are stored. For this mode to work properly, you must follow some guidelines, which are explained immediately following this table.</li> </ul> <p>Applicable only if the <code>persistence-type</code> attribute of the parent <code>"session-manager"</code> on page 244 element is <code>replicated</code>.</p>

If the `persistenceScope` store property is set to `modified-attribute`, a web module must follow these guidelines:

- Call `setAttribute` every time the session state is modified.



- Make sure there are no cross-references between attributes. The object graph under each distinct attribute key is serialized and stored separately. If there are any object cross references between the objects under each separate key, they are not serialized and deserialized correctly.
- Distribute the session state across multiple attributes, or at least between a read-only attribute and a modifiable attribute.

## stub-property

Specifies JAX-RPC property values that are set on a `javax.xml.rpc.Stub` object before it is returned to the web service client. The property names can be any properties supported by the JAX-RPC Stub implementation.

## Superelements

“[port-info](#)” on page 214 (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `stub-property` element.

TABLE C-149 `stub-property` subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">name</a> ” on page 208	only one	Specifies the name of the entity.
“ <a href="#">value</a> ” on page 257	only one	Specifies the value of the entity.

## Properties

The following table describes properties for the `stub-property` element.

TABLE C-150 `stub-property` properties

Property	Default	Description
<code>jbi-enabled</code>	<code>true</code>	Determines whether the visibility of this endpoint as a Java Business Integration service is enabled or disabled.

## Example

```
<service-ref>
<service-ref-name>service/FooProxy</service-ref-name>
  <port-info>
    <service-endpoint-interface>a.FooPort</service-endpoint-interface>
    <wsdl-port>
      <namespaceURI>urn:Foo</namespaceURI>
      <localpart>FooPort</localpart>
    </wsdl-port>
    <stub-property>
      <name>javax.xml.rpc.service.endpoint.address</name>
      <value>http://localhost:8080/a/Foo</value>
    </stub-property>
  </port-info>
</service-ref>
```

## sun-cmp-mapping

Specifies beans mapped to a particular database schema.

---

**Note** – A bean cannot be related to a bean that maps to a different database schema, even if the beans are deployed in the same EJB JAR file.

---

## Superelements

“[sun-cmp-mappings](#)” on page 251 ([sun-cmp-mappings.xml](#))

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `sun-cmp-mapping` element.

TABLE C-151 sun-cmp-mapping Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">schema</a> ” on page 235	only one	Specifies the file that contains a description of the database schema.
“ <a href="#">entity-mapping</a> ” on page 154	one or more	Specifies the mapping of a bean to database columns.

## sun-cmp-mappings

Defines the GlassFish Server specific CMP mapping configuration for an EJB JAR file. This is the root element; there can only be one sun-cmp-mappings element in a sun-cmp-mappings.xml file. See [“The sun-cmp-mappings.xml File” on page 95](#).

### Superelements

none

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the sun-cmp-mappings element.

TABLE C-152 sun-cmp-mappings Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“sun-cmp-mapping” on page 250</a>	one or more	Specifies beans mapped to a particular database schema.

## table-name

Specifies the name of a database table. The table must be present in the database schema file. See [“Automatic Database Schema Capture” in Oracle GlassFish Server 3.1 Application Development Guide](#).

### Superelements

[“entity-mapping” on page 154](#), [“secondary-table” on page 237](#) (sun-cmp-mappings.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## target-server

Specifies the IIOP listener for the target server. Also specifies IIOP endpoints used for load balancing. If the GlassFish Server instance on which the application client is deployed participates in a cluster, GlassFish Server finds all currently active IIOP endpoints in the cluster automatically. However, a client should have at least two endpoints specified for bootstrapping purposes, in case one of the endpoints has failed.

A listener or endpoint is in the form *host:port*, where the *host* is an IP address or host name, and the *port* specifies the port number.

Not used if the deprecated `endpoints` property is defined for load balancing. For more information, see [“client-container” on page 123](#).

## Superelements

[“client-container” on page 123](#) (`sun-acc.xml`)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `target-server` element.

TABLE C-153 target-server subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“description” on page 145</a>	zero or one	Specifies the description of the target server.
<a href="#">“security” on page 238</a>	zero or one	Specifies the security configuration for the IIOP/SSL communication with the target server.

## Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `target-server` element.

TABLE C-154 target-server attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>name</code>	<code>none</code>	Specifies the name of the server instance accessed by the client container.
<code>address</code>	<code>none</code>	Specifies the host name or IP address (resolvable by DNS) of the server to which this client attaches.

TABLE C-154 target-server attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Default	Description
port	none	Specifies the naming service port number of the server to which this client attaches. For a new server instance, assign a port number other than 3700. You can change the port number in the Administration Console. Click the Help button in the Administration Console for more information.

## tie-class

Specifies the automatically generated name of a tie implementation class for a port component.

### Superelements

[“webservice-endpoint” on page 262](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## timeout

Specifies the [“cache-mapping” on page 117](#) specific maximum amount of time in seconds that an entry can remain in the cache after it is created or refreshed. If not specified, the default is the value of the `timeout` attribute of the [“cache” on page 113](#) element.

### Superelements

[“cache-mapping” on page 117](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `timeout` element.

TABLE C-155 timeout Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
name	none	Specifies the timeout input parameter, whose value is interpreted in seconds. The field's type must be <code>java.lang.Long</code> or <code>java.lang.Integer</code> .
scope	<code>request.attribute</code>	(optional) Specifies the scope from which the input parameter is retrieved. Allowed values are <code>context.attribute</code> , <code>request.header</code> , <code>request.parameter</code> , <code>request.cookie</code> , <code>request.attribute</code> , and <code>session.attribute</code> .

## transport-config

Specifies the security transport information.

### Superelements

[“ior-security-config” on page 170](#) (`glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `transport-config` element.

TABLE C-156 transport-config Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“integrity” on page 170</a>	only one	Specifies if the target supports integrity-protected messages. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.
<a href="#">“confidentiality” on page 131</a>	only one	Specifies if the target supports privacy-protected messages. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.
<a href="#">“establish-trust-in-target” on page 155</a>	only one	Specifies if the target is capable of authenticating <i>to</i> a client. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.
<a href="#">“establish-trust-in-client” on page 155</a>	only one	Specifies if the target is capable of authenticating a client. The values are NONE, SUPPORTED, or REQUIRED.

## transport-guarantee

Specifies that the communication between client and server is NONE, INTEGRAL, or CONFIDENTIAL.

- NONE means the application does not require any transport guarantees.
- INTEGRAL means the application requires that the data sent between client and server be sent in such a way that it can't be changed in transit.
- CONFIDENTIAL means the application requires that the data be transmitted in a fashion that prevents other entities from observing the contents of the transmission.

In most cases, a value of INTEGRAL or CONFIDENTIAL indicates that the use of SSL is required.

## Superelements

[“webservice-endpoint” on page 262](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## unique-id

Contains the unique ID for the application. This value is automatically updated each time the application is deployed or redeployed. Do not edit this value.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-application” on page 160](#) (glassfish-application.xml), [“enterprise-beans” on page 153](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## url-pattern

Specifies a servlet URL pattern for which caching is enabled. See the Servlet 2.4 specification section SRV. 11.2 for applicable patterns.

### Superelements

[“cache-mapping” on page 117](#) (glassfish-web.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## user-group

Contains the group to which the principal belongs.

### Superelements

[“security-map” on page 238](#) (glassfish-resources.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

## use-thread-pool-id

Specifies the thread pool from which threads are selected for remote invocations of this bean.

### Superelements

[“ejb” on page 147](#) (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data



## value

Specifies the value of the entity.

### Superelements

“[call-property](#)” on page 118, “[stub-property](#)” on page 249 ([glassfish-web.xml](#), [glassfish-ejb-jar.xml](#), [glassfish-application-client.xml](#)); “[property \(with subelements\)](#)” on page 218 ([glassfish-ejb-jar.xml](#))

### Subelements

none - contains data

## valve

Specifies a custom valve for this web application. You can define a valve for all the web applications on a specific virtual server. For details, see [create-virtual-server\(1\)](#).

### Superelements

“[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163 ([glassfish-web.xml](#))

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `valve` element.

TABLE C-157 valve Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">description</a> ” on page 145	zero or one	Specifies a text description of this element.
“ <a href="#">property (with attributes)</a> ” on page 217	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `valve` element.

TABLE C-158 valve Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
name	none	Specifies a unique name for the valve.
class-name	none	Specifies the fully qualified class name of the valve. The valve class must implement the org.apache.catalina.Valve interface from Tomcat or previous GlassFish Server releases, or the org.glassfish.web.valve.GlassFishValve interface from the current GlassFish Server release.

## Example

```
<>valve name="MyValve" classname="org.glassfish.extension.Valve">
  <property name="MyProperty1" value="MyValue1" />
  <property name="MyProperty2" value="MyValue2" />
</valve>
```

## vendor

Specifies a vendor-specific icon, splash screen, text string, or a combination of these for Java Web Start download and launch screens. The complete format of this element's data is as follows:

```
<vendor>icon-image-URI::splash-screen-image-URI::vendor-text</vendor>
```

The following example vendor element contains an icon, a splash screen, and a text string:

```
<vendor>images/icon.jpg::otherDir/splash.jpg::MyCorp, Inc.</vendor>
```

The following example vendor element contains an icon and a text string:

```
<vendor>images/icon.jpg::MyCorp, Inc.</vendor>
```

The following example vendor element contains a splash screen and a text string; note the initial double colon:

```
<vendor>::otherDir/splash.jpg::MyCorp, Inc.</vendor>
```

The following example vendor element contains only a text string:

```
<vendor>MyCorp, Inc.</vendor>
```

The default value is the text string Application Client.

## Superelements

[“java-web-start-access” on page 172](#) (glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## version-identifier

Contains version information for an application or module. For more information about application versioning, see [“Module and Application Versions”](#) on page 44.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-application”](#) on page 160 (glassfish-application.xml), [“glassfish-web-app”](#) on page 163 (glassfish-web-app.xml), [“glassfish-ejb-jar”](#) on page 162 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml), [“glassfish-application-client”](#) on page 161 (glassfish-application-client.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## victim-selection-policy

Specifies how stateful session beans are selected for passivation. Possible values are First In, First Out (FIFO), Least Recently Used (LRU), Not Recently Used (NRU). The default value is NRU, which is actually pseudo-LRU.

---

**Note** – You cannot plug in your own victim selection algorithm.

---

The victims are generally passivated into a backup store (typically a file system or database). This store is cleaned during startup, and also by a periodic background process that removes idle entries as specified by `removal-timeout-in-seconds`. The backup store is monitored by a background thread (or sweeper thread) to remove unwanted entries.

Applies to stateful session beans.

## Superelements

[“bean-cache”](#) on page 111 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## Example

```
<victim-selection-policy>LRU</victim-selection-policy>
```

If both SSL2 and SSL3 are enabled, the server tries SSL3 encryption first. If that fails, the server tries SSL2 encryption. If both SSL2 and SSL3 are enabled for a virtual server, the server tries SSL3 encryption first. If that fails, the server tries SSL2 encryption.

## web

Specifies the application's web tier configuration.

## Superelements

[“glassfish-application” on page 160](#) (glassfish-application.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the web element.

TABLE C-159 web Subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“web-uri” on page 260</a>	only one	Contains the web URI for the application.
<a href="#">“context-root” on page 139</a>	only one	Contains the web context root for the web module.

## web-uri

Contains the web URI for the application. Must match the corresponding element in the application.xml file.

## Superelements

[“web” on page 260](#) (glassfish-application.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## webservice-description

Specifies a name and optional publish location for a web service.

## Superelements

“[glassfish-web-app](#)” on page 163 (glassfish-web.xml), “[enterprise-beans](#)” on page 153 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `webservice-description` element.

TABLE C-160 webservice-description subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">webservice-description-name</a> ” on page 261	only one	Specifies a unique name for the web service within a web or EJB module.
“ <a href="#">wsdl-publish-location</a> ” on page 265	zero or one	Specifies the URL of a directory to which a web service’s WSDL is published during deployment.

## webservice-description-name

Specifies a unique name for the web service within a web or EJB module.

## Superelements

“[webservice-description](#)” on page 261 (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

## Subelements

none - contains data

## webservice-endpoint

Specifies information about a web service endpoint.

### Superelements

“[servlet](#)” on page 242 (glassfish-web.xml), “[ejb](#)” on page 147 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `webservice-endpoint` element.

TABLE C-161 webservice-endpoint subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">port-component-name</a> ” on page 213	only one	Specifies a unique name for a port component within a web or EJB module.
“ <a href="#">endpoint-address-uri</a> ” on page 152	zero or one	Specifies the automatically generated endpoint address.
“ <a href="#">login-config</a> ” on page 193	zero or one	Specifies the authentication configuration for an EJB web service endpoint.
“ <a href="#">message-security-binding</a> ” on page 203	zero or one	Specifies a custom authentication provider binding.
“ <a href="#">transport-guarantee</a> ” on page 255	zero or one	Specifies that the communication between client and server is NONE, INTEGRAL, or CONFIDENTIAL.
“ <a href="#">service-qname</a> ” on page 241	zero or one	Specifies the WSDL service element that is being referenced.
“ <a href="#">tie-class</a> ” on page 253	zero or one	Specifies the automatically generated name of a tie implementation class for a port component.
“ <a href="#">servlet-impl-class</a> ” on page 243	zero or one	Specifies the automatically generated name of the generated servlet implementation class.
“ <a href="#">debugging-enabled</a> ” on page 143	zero or one	Specifies whether the debugging servlet is enabled for this web service endpoint. Allowed values are <code>true</code> and <code>false</code> (the default).
“ <a href="#">property (with attributes)</a> ” on page 217 (glassfish-web.xml) “ <a href="#">property (with subelements)</a> ” on page 218 (glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)	zero or more	Specifies a property, which has a name and a value.

## work-security-map

Defines a work security map, which maps a principal associated with an incoming work instance to a principal in the GlassFish Server's security domain. It is possible to map multiple EIS group or user principals to the same GlassFish Server principal.

This is different from a “[security-map](#)” on [page 238](#), which maps the principal received during servlet or EJB authentication to the credentials accepted by the EIS.

### Superelements

“[resources](#)” on [page 232](#) (`glassfish-resources.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `work-security-map` element.

TABLE C-162 `work-security-map` Subelements

Element	Required	Description
“ <a href="#">description</a> ” on <a href="#">page 145</a>	zero or one	Contains a text description of this element.
“ <a href="#">principal-map</a> ” on <a href="#">page 216</a>	zero or more	Maps an EIS principal to a principal defined in the GlassFish Server domain.
“ <a href="#">group-map</a> ” on <a href="#">page 168</a>	zero or more	Maps an EIS group to a group defined in the GlassFish Server domain.

### Attributes

The following table describes attributes for the `work-security-map` element.

TABLE C-163 `work-security-map` Attributes

Attribute	Default	Description
<code>name</code>	none	Specifies a unique name for the work security map.
<code>description</code>	none	Specifies a text description for this element.

## wsdl-override

Specifies a valid URL pointing to a final WSDL document. If not specified, the WSDL document associated with the `service-ref` in the standard Java EE deployment descriptor is used.

### Superelements

“[service-ref](#)” on page 241 (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

### Subelements

none - contains data

### Example

```
// available via HTTP
<wsdl-override>http://localhost:8000/myservice/myport?WSDL</wsdl-override>

// in a file
<wsdl-override>file:/home/user1/myfinalwsdl.wsdl</wsdl-override>
```

## wsdl-port

Specifies the WSDL port.

### Superelements

“[port-info](#)” on page 214 (`glassfish-web.xml`, `glassfish-ejb-jar.xml`, `glassfish-application-client.xml`)

### Subelements

The following table describes subelements for the `wsdl-port` element.



TABLE C-164 wsdl-port subelements

Element	Required	Description
<a href="#">“namespaceURI” on page 208</a>	only one	Specifies the namespace URI.
<a href="#">“localpart” on page 191</a>	only one	Specifies the local part of a QNAME.

## wsdl-publish-location

Specifies the URL of a directory to which a web service’s WSDL is published during deployment. Any required files are published to this directory, preserving their location relative to the module-specific WSDL directory (META-INF/wsdl or WEB-INF/wsdl).

### Superelements

[“webservice-description” on page 261](#) (glassfish-web.xml, glassfish-ejb-jar.xml)

### Subelements

none - contains data

### Example

Suppose you have an `ejb.jar` file whose `webservicess.xml` file’s `wsdl-file` element contains the following reference:

```
META-INF/wsdl/a/Foo.wsdl
```

Suppose your `glassfish-ejb.jar` file contains the following element:

```
<wsdl-publish-location>file:/home/user1/publish</wsdl-publish-location>
```

The final WSDL is stored in `/home/user1/publish/a/Foo.wsdl`.



# Index

---

## A

ACC, *See* application client module  
activation-config element, 105  
activation-config-property element, 106  
activation-config-property-name element, 106  
activation-config-property-value element, 107  
address attribute, 252  
AddressList property, 134  
admin-object-resource element, 107–108  
Administration Console, overview, 48  
agent attribute, 191  
allow-non-component-callers attribute, 176  
allowLinking property, 165  
alternatedocroot\_*n* property, 166  
annotations, overview, 38  
apclient script, 73  
application client modules  
  deploying, 72–75  
  overview, 39  
  preparing the client machine, 74  
  undeploying, 75  
application-name element, 42  
application-scoped, resources, 77–79  
applications  
  deploying, 52  
  deployment overview, 38  
  disabling, 56  
  enabling, 57  
  naming standards, 42  
  reloading changes dynamically, 58  
  undeploying, 57  
  versions, 44–46

archive-name element, 109  
as-context element, 108–109  
asadmin utility  
  commands listing, 81–83  
  overview, 48  
asenv.conf file, 75  
associate-with-thread attribute, 133, 177  
auth-layer attribute, 204, 205  
auth-method element, 109  
auth-realm element, 110–111  
auth-recipient attribute, 226, 233, 234  
auth-source attribute, 225, 226, 233, 234  
authentication, realm, 110  
autodeployment, 59  
availability-enabled attribute, 149

## B

backend-principal element, 111  
BaseCache cacheClassName value, 115  
bean-cache element, 111–112  
bean-pool element, 112–113  
BoundedMultiLruCache cacheClassName value, 115

## C

cache element, 113–115  
cache-helper element, 115–116  
cache-helper-ref element, 116  
cache-idle-timeout-in-seconds element, 116  
cache-mapping element, 117

- cache-on-match attribute, 138, 139
  - cache-on-match-failure attribute, 138, 139
  - cacheClassName property, 114, 115
  - CacheHelper interface, 115–116
  - cacheKeyGeneratorAttrName property, 144
  - call-property element, 118
  - caller-propagation element, 118
  - cert-db element, 119
  - cert-nickname attribute, 246
  - changing a target for a deployed application, 53
  - charset attribute, 191
  - check-all-at-commit element, 119
  - check-modified-at-commit element, 120
  - check-version-of-accessed-instances element, 120
  - checkInterval property, 184
  - checkpoint-at-end-of-method element, 121
  - checkpointed-methods element, 121
  - class loader delegation model, 122
  - class-loader element, 121–123
  - class-name attribute, 116, 217, 220, 258
  - classdebuginfo property, 184
  - classes, shared framework, 42
  - classname attribute, 110
  - classpath property, 184
  - client-container element, 123
  - client-credential element, 124–125
  - ClientId property, 134
  - cmp element, 125
  - cmp-field-mapping element, 126
  - cmp-resource element, 126–127
  - cmr-field-mapping element, 127
  - cmr-field-name element, 128
  - cmt-timeout-in-seconds element, 128
  - Coherence\*Web, 245
  - column-name element, 129
  - column-pair element, 129
  - commands, for deployment, 81–83
  - commit-option element, 130
  - compatibility element, 70, 130
  - compiler property, 184
  - compilerSourceVM property, 184
  - compilerTargetVM property, 184
  - confidentiality element, 131
  - configuring, standalone connector module, 70
  - connection-creation-retry-attempts attribute, 133, 176
  - connection-creation-retry-interval-in-seconds attribute, 133, 177
  - connection-definition-name attribute, 132
  - connection-leak-reclaim attribute, 133, 176
  - connection-leak-timeout-in-seconds attribute, 133, 176
  - connection-validation-method attribute, 175
  - connector-connection-pool element, 131–135
  - connector modules
    - deploying, 70–71
    - deployment, 70–72
    - embedded, 72
    - redeployment, 71
  - connector-resource element, 135–136
  - consistency element, 136
  - constraint-field element, 137–138
  - constraint-field-value element, 138–139
  - context-root element, 139
  - cookie-properties element, 139–141
  - cookieComment property, 140
  - cookieDomain property, 140
  - cookieHttpOnly property, 141
  - cookieMaxAgeSeconds property, 140
  - cookieName property, 140
  - cookiePath property, 140
  - cookieSecure property, 141
  - create-lifecycle-module subcommand, 75
  - create-resource-adapter-config subcommand, 70
  - create-tables-at-deploy element, 141
  - crossContextAllowed property, 167
  - custom-resource element, 141–142
- D**
- database-vendor-name element, 142–143
  - databaseName property, 180
  - datasource-classname attribute, 174
  - datasourceName property, 180
  - debugging-enabled element, 143
  - default-charset attribute, 211
  - default-client-provider attribute, 205
  - default element, 143
  - default-helper element, 144

- default-locale attribute, 190
  - default-provider attribute, 205
  - default-resource-principal element, 144–145
  - defaultBufferNone property, 184
  - delegate attribute, 122
  - delegation model for classloaders, 122
  - deploy command, 60
    - precompilejsp option, 68
    - retrieve option, 73
    - used for redeploying, 55
  - deploy subcommand, 52, 62, 70
  - deploying
    - an application, 52
    - application client modules, 72–75
    - automatically, 59
    - by using a directory, 61
    - connector modules, 70–72
    - lifecycle modules, 75–76
    - web services, 76
  - deployment, 51–79
    - commands, 81–83
    - development compared to production, 36
    - EJB guidelines, 69–70
    - events, 46
    - guidelines for web modules, 68–69
    - overview, 35–46
    - tools, 47–49
  - deployment descriptors
    - DTD files, 85–104
    - list of, 86
    - overview, 37
    - WebLogic Server, 101–104
  - description attribute, jdbc-resource element, 181
  - description element, 145
  - description property, 180
  - development, deploying for, 36
  - development property, 184
  - directory deployment, 61
  - directory property, 248
  - directory structure, 43
  - disable-nonportable-jndi-names element, 146
  - disable subcommand, 56
  - disabling, an application, 56
  - dispatcher element, 146
  - driver-classname attribute, 174
  - drop-tables-at-undeploy element, 146–147
  - DTD files, 85–104
    - listing, 86
  - dumpSmap property, 185
  - dynamic-reconfiguration-wait-timeout-in-seconds property, 179
  - dynamic-reload-interval attribute, 122
  - dynamic reloading, 58
- E**
- echo command, 59
  - Eclipse IDE, overview, 49
  - eis-group attribute, 168
  - eis-principal attribute, 216
  - EJB, singletons, 70
  - EJB components, elements, 153–154
  - ejb element, 147–150
  - EJB module
    - deploying, 69–70
    - overview, 39
  - ejb-name element, 150
  - ejb-ref element, 150–151
  - ejb-ref-name element, 151
  - elements in XML files, 153–154
  - eligible element, 151
  - embedded connectors, deploying and configuring, 72
  - enable subcommand, 57
  - enableCookies property, 246
  - enabled attribute, 114
  - enablePooling property, 185
  - enableTldValidation property, 185
  - enableURLRewriting property, 246
  - enabling, an application, 57
  - encoding, of JSP files, 185
  - endpoint-address-uri element, 152
  - enterprise-beans element, 153
  - entity-mapping element, 154
  - error-url attribute, 164
  - errorOnUseBeanInvalidClassAttribute property, 185
  - establish-trust-in-client element, 155
  - establish-trust-in-target element, 155
  - external-jndi-resource element, 155–156

extra-class-path attribute, 122

## F

factory-class attribute, 142, 156  
fail-all-connections attribute, 132, 176  
failurefatal option, 76  
fetched-with element, 156  
field-name element, 158  
finder element, 158  
flush-at-end-of-method element, 159  
fork property, 185  
form-hint-field attribute, 211

## G

gen-classes element, 159–160  
genStrAsByteArray property, 185  
genStrAsCharArray property, 185  
get-client-stubs subcommand, 70, 73  
getDeploymentManager method, URI for, 49  
getParameter method, 211  
getReader method, 211  
glassfish-application\_6\_0-1.dtd file, 86  
glassfish-application-client\_6\_0-1.dtd, 86  
glassfish-application-client element, 161–162  
glassfish-application-client.xml file, 86  
    elements in, 98–99  
    example of, 99  
glassfish-application element, 160–161  
glassfish-application.xml file, 86  
    elements in, 87–88  
    example of, 88  
glassfish-ejb-jar\_3\_1-1.dtd file, 86  
glassfish-ejb-jar element, 162–163  
glassfish-ejb-jar.xml file, 86  
    elements in, 91–95  
    example of, 94  
GlassFish Message Queue, 144–145  
glassfish-resources\_1\_5.dtd, 86  
glassfish-resources.xml file, 86  
    elements in, 100–101  
glassfish-web-app\_3\_0-1.dtd file, 86

glassfish-web-app element, 163–168  
glassfish-web.xml file, 86  
    elements in, 88–91  
    example of, 90  
group-map element, 168  
group-name element, 169  
groups in realms, 239  
guidelines  
    EJB module deployment, 69–70  
    lifecycle module deployment, 75–76  
    web module deployment, 68–69  
    web service deployment, 76

## H

http-method element, 169  
httpMethods property, 185  
httpServlet-security-provider attribute, 164

## I

idempotent-url-pattern element, 169–170  
idle-timeout-in-seconds attribute, 132, 175  
ieClassId property, 185  
ignoreHiddenJarFiles property, 123  
ignoreJspFragmentErrors property, 185  
IIOP/SSL configuration, 238  
init-sql attribute, 176  
initialCapacity property, 185  
integrity element, 170  
ior-security-config element, 170  
is-cache-overflow-allowed element, 171  
is-connection-validation-required attribute, 133, 175  
is-isolation-level-guaranteed attribute, 175  
is-one-one-cmp element, 171  
is-read-only-bean element, 171

## J

Java Database Connectivity, *See* JDBC  
Java Message Service, *See* JMS  
java-method element, 172

Java Naming and Directory Interface, *See* JNDI  
 Java Web Start, 72–75  
 java-web-start-access element, 172–173  
 javaEncoding property, 185  
 JavaMail, 194  
 jbi-enabled property, 249  
 JDBC connection pool, 173–180  
 jdbc-connection-pool element, 173–180  
 JDBC resource, 180–181  
 jdbc-resource element, 180–181  
 JMS, 144–145  
 jms-durable-subscription-name element, 181  
 jms-max-messages-load, 181  
 JNDI, 155
 

- lookup names for EJB components, 43

 jndi-lookup-name attribute, 156  
 jndi-name attribute
 

- admin-objectresource element, 108
- custom-resource element, 142
- external-jndi-resource element, 156
- jdbc-resource element, 136, 181
- mail-resource element, 194

 jndi-name element, 182  
 jnlp-doc element, 182–183  
 jsp-config element, 68, 183–186  
 JSP files
 

- configuring, 183–186
- encoding of, 185
- generated source code, 68
- precompiling, 68

 JSR 109, 76  
 JSR 88, 43, 49, 61

## K

keep-state element, 186–187  
 keepgenerated flag, 68  
 keepgenerated property, 185  
 key-field element, 187–188

## L

lazy-connection-association attribute, 133, 177

lazy-connection-enlistment attribute, 133, 177  
 level attribute, 193  
 level element, 188  
 lib directory, and ACC clients, 74  
 lifecycle module, overview, 39  
 lifecycle modules, deploying, 75–76  
 list-applications subcommand, 54  
 list-sub-components subcommand, 54  
 list-web-context-param subcommand, 65  
 list-web-env-entry subcommand, 67–68  
 listener\_*n* property, 167  
 listing
 

- web context parameters, 65
- web environment entry, 67–68

 local-home-impl element, 188  
 local-impl element, 189  
 locale attribute, 190  
 locale-charset-info element, 189–190  
 locale-charset-map element, 190–191  
 localpart element, 191  
 lock-when-loaded element, 192  
 lock-when-modified element, 192  
 log-file attribute, 193  
 log-service element, 192–193  
 login-config element, 193–194  
 LruCache cacheClassName value, 115

## M

mail-resource element, 194–196  
 manager-properties element, 196–197  
 mapped-group attribute, 168  
 mapped-principal attribute, 216  
 mappedfile property, 185  
 mapping-properties element, 197  
 match-connections attribute, 133, 178  
 match-expr attribute, 138  
 max-cache-size element, 198  
 max-connection-usage-count attribute, 133, 178  
 max-entries attribute, 114  
 max-pool-size attribute, 132, 174  
 max-pool-size element, 198  
 max-wait-time-in-millis attribute, 132, 174  
 max-wait-time-in-millis element, 199

- maxSessions property, 197
- MaxSize property, 114
- mdb-connection-factory element, 199
- mdb-resource-adapter element, 199–200
- message-destination element, 200–201
- message-destination-name element, 201
- message-destination-ref element, 201–202
- message-destination-ref-name element, 202
- message element, 200
- message-security-binding element, 203–204
- message-security-config element, 204–205
- message-security element, 202–203
- method element, 205
- method-intf element, 206
- method-name element, 206
- method-param element, 207
- method-params element, 207
- modificationTestInterval property, 186
- modules
  - deployment overview, 39
  - overview, 38–40
  - versions, 44–46
- MultiLruCache cacheClassName value, 115
- MultiLRUSegmentSize property, 114

## N

- name attribute
  - connector-connection-pool element, 132
  - jdbc-connection-pool element, 174
  - resource-adapter-config element, 229
  - security-map element, 239
- name element, 208
- named-group element, 208
- namespaceURI element, 208–209
- naming standards, 42
- NetBeans IDE, overview, 48
- networkProtocol property, 180
- no-of-retries attribute, 170
- non-transactional-connections attribute, 176
- none element, 209
- number-of-top-queries-to-report property, 179

## O

- object-type attribute
  - admin-object-resource element, 108
  - connector-resource element, 136
  - custom-resource element, 142
  - external-jndi-resource element, 156
  - jdbc-resource element, 181
  - mail-resource element, 195
  - resource-adapter-config element, 229
- one-one-finders element, 209
- operation-name element, 210
- OSGi, 77
- overview
  - See also* lifecycle module
  - Administration Console, 48
  - annotations, 38
  - application client module, 39
  - application deployment, 38
  - asadmin utility, 48
  - deployment, 35–46
  - deployment descriptors, 37
  - deployment tools, 47–49
  - Eclipse IDE, 49
  - EJB module, 39
  - module deployment, 39
  - modules, 38–40
  - NetBeans IDE, 48
  - resource adapter module, 39
  - web module, 38

## P

- package-applient script, 74
- parameter-encoding element, 210–211
- pass-by-reference element, 211–212
- pass-by-value semantics, 211
- password attribute, 111
- password element, 212
- Password property, 134
- password property, 180
- path attribute, 119
- per-request-load-balancing element, 212
- persistence-type attribute, 245
- persistenceFrequency property, 197



persistenceScope property, 248  
 ping attribute, 133, 174  
 plugin tag, 185  
 pm-descriptors element, 213  
 pool-idle-timeout-in-seconds element, 213  
 pool-name attribute, 136, 181  
 pool-resize-quantity attribute, 132, 174  
 pooling attribute, 134, 178  
 port attribute, target-server element, 253  
 port-component-name element, 213  
 port-info element, 214  
 port property, 180  
 portable naming, 42  
 precompilejsp option, 59, 68  
 prefetch-disabled element, 215  
 principal element, 215  
 principal-map element, 216  
 principal-name element, 216–217  
 production, deploying for, 36  
 properties, 217–218, 218–219  
 property element, 217–218, 218–219  
 provider-config element, 219–220  
 provider-id attribute, 204, 220  
 provider-type attribute, 220

## Q

query-filter element, 220  
 query-method element, 220–221  
 query-ordering element, 221  
 query-params element, 221  
 query-variables element, 222

## R

read-only element, 222  
 realm attribute, 125  
 realm element, 222  
 realms, 110
 

- mapping groups and users to, 239

 reapIntervalSeconds property, 196  
 redeploy subcommand, 55

redeploying
 

- an application, 55
- standalone connector modules, 71

 refresh-field element, 223  
 refresh-period-in-seconds element, 223  
 relativeRedirectAllowed property, 167  
 .reload file, 59  
 reload-interval property, 186  
 reloading dynamically, 58  
 remote-home-impl element, 224  
 remote-impl element, 225  
 removal-timeout-in-seconds element, 224  
 request-policy element, 225–226  
 request-protection element, 226  
 required element, 226  
 res-adapter attribute, 108  
 res-ref-name element, 227  
 res-type attribute, 108, 142, 156, 174  
 resize-quantity element, 227–228  
 resource-adapter-config element, 228–229  
 resource-adapter-mid element, 229  
 resource adapter module
 

- See connector module
- overview, 39

 resource-adapter-name attribute, 132, 229  
 resource-env-ref element, 230  
 resource-env-ref-name element, 230–231  
 resource-ref element, 231–232  
 resources, application-scoped, 77–79  
 resources element, 232–233  
 response-policy element, 233  
 response-protection element, 234  
 reuseSessionID property, 167  
 role-name element, 234  
 roleName property, 180

## S

sas-context element, 235  
 saveBytecode property, 186  
 schema element, 235  
 schema example, 96  
 schema-generator-properties element, 236–237  
 scope attribute, 138, 188, 223, 254

- scratchdir property, 186
- secondary table, 126
- secondary-table element, 237
- securePagesWithPragma property, 167
- security element, 238
- security-map element, 238–239
- security-role-mapping element, 239–240
- send-password attribute, 124
- server, lib directory of, 74
- serverName property, 180
- service-endpoint-interface element, 240
- service-impl-class element, 240
- service-qname element, 241
- service-ref element, 241–242
- service-ref-name element, 242
- servlet element, 242–243
- servlet-impl-class element, 243
- servlet-name element, 243
- session-config element, 244
- session-manager element, 244–245
- session-properties element, 245–246
- session-timeout element, 246
- sessionFilename property, 197
- set-web-context-param subcommand, 63
- set-web-env-entry subcommand, 66
- setting
  - web context parameters, 63
  - web environment entry, 66
- shared framework classes, 42
- show-component-status subcommand, 52, 54
- singleThreadedServletPoolSize property, 168
- singletons, EJB, 70
- sql-trace-listeners attribute, 178
- ssl element, 246–247
- ssl2-ciphers attribute, 247
- ssl2-enabled attribute, 246
- ssl3-enabled attribute, 247
- ssl3-tls-ciphers attribute, 247
- statement-cache-size attribute, 178
- statement-leak-reclaim attribute, 177
- statement-leak-timeout-in-seconds attribute, 177
- statement-timeout-in-seconds attribute, 177
- steady-pool-size attribute, 132, 174
- steady-pool-size element, 247

- store-properties element, 247–249
- store-protocol attribute, 194
- store-protocol-class attribute, 194
- stub-property element, 249–250
- stubs, retrieving after deployment, 70
- sun-acc.xml file, 74, 86
  - elements in, 100
- sun-application-client-container\_1\_2.dtd, 86
- sun-cmp-mapping\_1\_2.dtd file, 86
- sun-cmp-mapping element, 250
- sun-cmp-mappings element, 251
- sun-cmp-mappings.xml file, 86
  - elements in, 95–98
  - example of, 96
- suppressSmap property, 186

## T

- table-name element, 251
- target-server element, 252–253
- targets, changing, 53
- tempdir property, 168
- thread-pool-ids attribute, 229
- tie-class element, 253
- time-to-keep-queries-in-minutes property, 179
- timeout element, 253–254
- timeout-in-seconds attribute, 114
- timeoutSeconds property, 246
- tls-enabled attribute, 247
- tls-rollback-enabled attribute, 247
- tools, overview, 47–49
- touch command, 59
- transaction-isolation-level attribute, 175
- transaction-support attribute, 132
- transport-config element, 254
- transport-guarantee element, 255
- transport-protocol attribute, 194
- transport-protocol-class attribute, 195
- trimSpaces property, 186

## U

- undeploy subcommand, 57

- undeploying
    - an application, 57
    - application client modules, 75
  - unique-id element, 255
  - unset-web-context-param subcommand, 64–65
  - unset-web-env-entry subcommand, 67
  - unseting
    - web context parameter, 64–65
    - web environment entry, 67
  - URI, configuring for an application, 260
  - url-pattern attribute, 170
  - url-pattern element, 256
  - url property, 180
  - use-thread-pool-id element, 256
  - use-unique-table-names property, 236
  - usePrecompiled property, 186
  - user-group element, 256
  - user-name attribute, 111, 125
  - user property, 179
  - useResponseCTForHeaders property, 168
  - UserName property, 134
  - users in realms, 239
  - utility classes, 42
- V**
- validate-atmost-once-period-in-seconds
    - attribute, 133, 176
  - validation-classname attribute, 176
  - validation-table-name attribute, 175
  - value attribute, 218
  - value element, 257
  - valve element, 257–258
  - valve\_*n* property, 167
  - vendor element, 258–259
  - version-identifier element, 259
  - versions, of modules and applications, 44–46
  - victim-selection-policy element, 259

**W**

- web element, 260

- web module
  - deployment guidelines, 68–69
  - overview, 38
- web services, debugging, 143
- web-uri element, 260–261
- WebLogic Server, deployment descriptors, 101–104
- webservice-description element, 261
- webservice-description-name element, 261
- webservice-endpoint element, 262
- work-security-map element, 263
- wrap-jdbc-objects attribute, 178
- wSDL-override element, 264
- wSDL-port element, 264–265
- wSDL-publish-location element, 265

**X**

- XML specification, 85
- xpoweredBy property, 186

